



**NATIONAL ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER
HEALTH SURVEY 2012-13
QUESTIONNAIRE**

Contents

MODULE 1 - Spokesperson	1
MODULE 2 – Language	12
MODULE 3 – Education.....	14
MODULE 4NR - Employment (<i>Non-Remote</i>).....	18
MODULE 4R – Employment (<i>Remote</i>)	27
MODULE 5 – Self-Assessed Health	33
MODULE 6 – Body Mass	34
MODULE 7NR - Physical Activity (<i>Non-Remote</i>)	37
MODULE 7NR - Physical Activity Children 5-17yrs (<i>Non-Remote</i>).....	48
MODULE 7R - Physical Activity (<i>Remote</i>).....	60
MODULE 8 - Smoking.....	66
MODULE 9 - Immunisation	71
MODULE 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing.....	72
MODULE 11 - Diet.....	86
MODULE 12 - Breastfeeding	89
MODULE 13 - Alcohol	95
MODULE 14 – Substance Use (<i>Non-Remote</i>).....	113
MODULE 14 – Substance Use (<i>Remote</i>)	123
MODULE 15 - Disability.....	129
MODULE 16 - Asthma	138
MODULE 17 - Cancer	141
MODULE 18 – Cardiovascular	154
MODULE 19 - Arthritis	163
MODULE 20 – Osteoporosis	170
MODULE 21 - Diabetes	172
MODULE 22 – Kidney Disease.....	180
MODULE 23 – Sight and Hearing	181
MODULE 24 – Other Long term conditions	188
Supplementary Information	195
MODULE 25 – Short Term Injuries	197
MODULE 26 – Time Away from Study and Work.....	204
MODULE 27 – Usual and Preferred Service Providers	220
MODULE 28 – Hospital visits (<i>Non-Remote</i>).....	223
MODULE 28 - Hospital visits (<i>Remote</i>)	229
MODULE 29 – Doctors Consultations	232
MODULE 30 – Oral Health	242
MODULE 31 – Other Health Professionals.....	248

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

MODULE 32 – Discrimination	253
MODULE 33 – Female Contraception	256
MODULE 34 – Male Contraception.....	257
MODULE 35 – Family Stressors.....	258
MODULE 36 – Private Health Insurance	261
MODULE 37 – Cultural Identification.....	265
MODULE 38 - Income (<i>Non-Remote</i>).....	271
MODULE 38 - Income (<i>Remote</i>).....	284
MODULE 39 – Blood Pressure.....	289
MODULE 40 – Physical Measures	291
MODULE 41 – Biomedical Consent.....	297
Prompt Card 1.....	305
Prompt Card 2.....	306
Prompt Card 3.....	307
Prompt Card 4.....	308
Prompt Card 5.....	310
Prompt Card 6.....	311
Prompt Card 7.....	312
Prompt Card 8.....	313
Prompt Card 9.....	314
Prompt Card 10.....	315
Prompt Card 11.....	316
Prompt Card 12.....	317
Prompt Card 13.....	318
Prompt Card 14.....	319
Prompt Card 15.....	320
Prompt Card 16.....	321
Prompt Card 17.....	322
Prompt Card 18.....	323
Prompt Card 19.....	324
Prompt Card 20.....	325
Prompt Card 21.....	327
Prompt Card 22.....	329
Prompt Card 23.....	331
Prompt Card 24.....	333
Prompt Card 25.....	334
Prompt Card 26.....	335
Prompt Card 27.....	336

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Prompt Card 28.....	337
Prompt Card 29.....	338
Prompt Card 30.....	340
Prompt Card 31.....	341
Prompt Card 32.....	342
Prompt Card 33.....	343
Prompt Card 34.....	345
Prompt Card 35.....	346
Prompt Card 36.....	348
Prompt Card 37.....	349
Prompt Card 38.....	350
Prompt Card 39.....	351
Prompt Card 40.....	352
Prompt Card 41.....	353
Prompt Card 42.....	354
Prompt Card 43.....	355
Prompt Card 44.....	356
Prompt Card 45.....	357
Prompt Card 46.....	358
Prompt Card 47.....	359
Prompt Card 48.....	360
Prompt Card 49.....	361
Prompt Card 50.....	362
Prompt Card 51.....	364
Prompt Card 52.....	365
Prompt Card 53.....	366
Prompt Card 54.....	367
Prompt Card 55.....	368
Prompt Card 56.....	370
Prompt Card 57.....	371
Prompt Card 58.....	372
Prompt Card 59.....	372
Prompt Card 60.....	373
Prompt Card 61.....	373
Prompt Card 62.....	373
Prompt Card 63.....	374
Prompt Card 64.....	374
Prompt Card 65.....	374

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Prompt Card 66.....	375
Prompt Card 67.....	375
Prompt Card 68.....	376

SAMPLE

MODULE 1 - Spokesperson

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: Selected adult @ SpokesPerSel

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Selected adult @ SpokesPerSel	<p>SG_HHQ1</p> <p>1 - If Remote 2 - If Non-Remote</p>	<p>1 - HH_Q01 2 - HH_Q</p>
If SG_HHQ1 = 2	<p>HH_Q</p> <p>The next questions are about this [house / dwelling] and the people who live here.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	<p>→ HH_Q01</p>
<p>If SG_HHQ1 = 1 If HH_Q is answered</p>	<p>HH_Q01</p> <p>I will be asking you questions about smoking, your house and your household's money.</p> <p>(Would you like to go somewhere and talk alone?)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Already alone</p>	<p>→ MNT_Q01</p>

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If HH_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>MNT_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about this [dwelling/house] and the people who live here.</p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about repairs and maintenance to this dwelling / I would now like to ask you about people fixing parts of your house.]</p> <p>In the last [12 months / year], [have any of these types of repairs or maintenance been carried out on this dwelling / has anybody done any of these things to fix any parts of your house?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [1 / 1]</i> <i>Do not include work done as part of any alterations or additions.</i> <i>If 'yes' ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Painting 2. [(Roof repair / maintenance) / Fixing the roof] 3. [(Tile repair / replacement) / Fixing or replacing any tiles] 4. Electrical work 5. [Plumbing / Fixing pipes, taps, or drains (plumbing)] 6. Other types of [repairs or maintenance / fixing up] 7. No/None 8. Don't know 	<p>→ MNT_Q02</p>

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If MNT_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>MNT_Q02</p> <p>[Does this dwelling have any of these major structural problems / Does this house have any of these problems that need to be fixed?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [2 / 2]</i> <i>If 'yes', ask which ones.</i> <i>Do not include any non-major repair needs such as repairs to doors/fly screens.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Rising damp 11. Major cracks in walls/floors 12. Sinking/moving foundations 13. Sagging floors 14. Walls or windows that aren't straight 15. Wood rot/termite damage 16. Major electrical problems 17. Major plumbing problems 18. Major roof defects 19. [Other major structural problems / Any other big problems] 20. No structural problems</p>	<p>→ MNT_Q03</p>

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MNT_Q02 is answered	<p>MNT_Q03</p> <p>Are there any of these facilities that this household doesn't have or that are not working?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [3 / 3]</i> <i>Include as not working where there is no power or fuel supply available for it to work.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stove/oven/other cooking facilities 2. Fridge 3. Toilet 4. Bath or shower 5. Washing machine 6. Kitchen sink 7. Laundry tub 8. No 	→ DWTEN_Q01
If MNT_Q03 is answered	<p>DWTEN_Q01</p> <p>Is this [dwelling / house] being paid off by (you/anyone in this household)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	1 - DWTEN_Q04 5 - DWTEN_Q02
If DWTEN_Q01 = 5	<p>DWTEN_Q02</p> <p>Is this [dwelling / house] owned outright by (you/anyone in this household)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	1 - DWST_Q01 5 - DWTEN_Q03
If DWTEN_Q02 = 5	<p>DWTEN_Q03</p> <p>Is this [dwelling / house] rented by (you/anyone in this household)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	1 - DWRENT_Q01 5 - DWTEN_Q04

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DWTEN_Q01 = 1 If DWTEN_Q03 = 5	DWTEN_Q04 Is this [dwelling / house] being purchased under a (rent/buy or shared equity scheme) by (you/anyone in this household)? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - DWRENT_Q01 5 - DWTEN_Q05_SG
If DWTEN_Q04 = 5	DWTEN_Q05_SG 1. If DWTEN_Q01 = 1 and DWTEN_Q04 = 5 2. Otherwise	1 - DWST_Q01 2 - DWTEN_Q06
If DWTEN_Q05_SG = 2	DWTEN_Q06 Is this [dwelling / house] occupied under a life tenure scheme? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - DWST_Q01 5 - DWTEN_Q06A
If DWTEN_Q06 = 5	DWTEN_Q06A (Do you/Does anyone in this household) pay board to live here? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - DWRENT_Q01 5 - DWTEN_Q07
If DWTEN_Q06A = 5	DWTEN_Q07 Is this [dwelling / house] occupied rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - DWST_Q01 5 - DWRENT_Q01

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DWTEN_Q03 = 1 If DWTEN_Q04 = 1 If DWTEN_Q06A = 1 If DWTEN_Q07 = 5</p>	<p>DWRENT_Q01</p> <p>Who do (you/members of this household) pay rent/board to for this [dwelling / house]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [4 / 4]</p> <p>10. Real Estate Agent 11. State or Territory Housing Authority Person not in the same [dwelling / house] 12. Parent/Other relative 13. Other person Person in the same [dwelling / house] 14. Parent/Other relative 15. Other person <u>Employer</u> 16. Defence Housing Authority 17. Government 18. Other employer 19. Owner/Manager of caravan park 20. Housing co-operative or church group 21. Indigenous Housing Organisation/Community housing 22. Other 23. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DWST_Q01</p>
<p>If DWTEN_Q02 = 1 If DWTEN_Q05_SG = 1 If DWTEN_Q06 = 1 If DWTEN_Q07 = 1 If DWRENT_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>DWST_Q01</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Code best description of location of selected [dwelling / house]</p> <p>1. Caravan park 2. Marina 3. Manufactured home estate 4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) 5. Other (including residential [dwelling / house] blocks, farms, etc.)</p>	<p>→ DWST_Q02</p>

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DWST_Q01 is answered	<p>DWST_Q02</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Code best description of structure containing household.</p> <p>1. Separate house</p> <p><u>Semi-detached/row or terrace house/town house</u></p> <p>2. One storey 3. Two or more storeys</p> <p><u>Flat or apartment</u></p> <p>4. In a one or two storey block 5. In a three storey block 6. In a four or more storey block 7. Attached to a house</p> <p><u>Other [dwelling / house]</u></p> <p>8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat 9. Improvised home, tent, campers out 10. House or flat attached to a shop or office etc</p>	→ DWST_Q03_SG
If DWST_Q02 is answered	<p>DWST_Q03_SG</p> <p>1. If DWST_Q02 is 8 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DWST_Q04 2 - NUMBED_Q01</p>
If DWST_Q03_SG = 1	<p>DWST_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Code best description of selected [dwelling / house].</p> <p>1. Caravan 2. Cabin 3. Houseboat</p>	→ NUMBED_Q01

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DWST_Q03_SG = 2 If DWST_Q04 is answered	NUMBED_Q01 How many bedrooms are there in this [dwelling description]? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of bedrooms. If bedsitter, code '0'</i> (Allow numeric entry 0....9)	→ HH_Q02_SG
If NUMBED_Q01 is answered	HH_Q02_SG 1. If single person household 2. Otherwise	1 - HH_Q16 2 - HH_Q03
If HH_Q02_SG = 2	HH_Q03 Does anyone in [this household / your house], including yourself, smoke regularly, that is, at least one (cigarette) a day? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - HH_Q04 5 - HH_Q16
If HH_Q03 = 1	HH_Q04 How many people in [this household/your house], including yourself, smoke regularly? 1. Number 2. Don't know	1 - HH_Q05 2 - HH_Q06
If HH_Q04 = 1	HH_Q05 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Insert number</i> 1...99	→ HH_Q06
If HH_Q04 = 2 If HH_Q05 is answered	HH_Q06 Does anyone usually smoke inside the house? 1. Yes 5. No	→ HH_Q16

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HH_Q02_SG = 1 If HH_Q03 = 5 If HH_Q06 is answered	HH_Q16 If you (or the people who live in this house) had to get \$2,000 for something important, could you (or they) get the money within a week? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ HH_Q17
If HH_Q16 is answered	HH_Q17 In the <u>last 12 months</u> was there any time when you (or members of this household) ran out of food and couldn't afford to buy more? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - HH_Q18 5 - HH_Q19
If HH_Q17 = 1	HH_Q18 When this happened, did you (or members of this household) go without food? 1. Yes 5. No	→ HH_Q19
If HH_Q17 = 5 If HH_Q18 is answered	HH_Q19 In the <u>last 12 months</u> , were there any days when you (or members of this household) ran out of money for clothing or bills? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SG_HH_Q20
If HH_Q19 is answered	SG_HH_Q20 1. If HH_Q17 = 5 <u>and</u> HH_Q19 = 5 2. Otherwise	1 - HH_Q20A_SG 2 - HH_Q20

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SG_HH_Q20 = 2	<p>HH_Q20</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, were there any days when you (or members of this household) ran out of money for [food, clothing or bills/food/clothing or bills]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ HH_20A_SG
If SG_HH_Q20 = 1 If HH_Q20 is answered	<p>HH_Q20A_SG</p> <p>1. If non-selected Usual Residents aged 15 years or above in the household 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - HH_Q20A 2 - Next Module</p>
If HH_Q20A_SG = 1	<p>HH_Q20A</p> <p>The next few questions are about the income of other people in your household.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	1 - HH_Q21
<p>If HH_Q20A = 1 This is a loop for each person aged 15 years or over on the household form who is not the Selected spokesperson Allow for 10 persons</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start Loop></p> <p>HH_Q21</p> <p>Does [name] currently receive income from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 5</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. CDEP 2. Wages or salary 3. Profit or loss from own incorporated business or share in partnership 4. Any government pension, benefit or allowance 5. Any other regular source 6. No</p>	<p>1 to 5 - HH_Q22 6, <i>Ctrl R, Ctrl K</i> - Next Module (if last), otherwise loop HH_Q21</p>

Module 1 - Spokesperson

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HH_Q21 is answered	<p>HH_Q22</p> <p>How much money [do you/does (name)] get from [income reported at HH_Q21] each pay day?</p> <p>1 Refused 2 Amount 3 No income 4 Don't know</p>	<p>1, 3 or 4 - Next Module (if last), otherwise loop HH_Q21 2 - HH_Q23</p>
If HH_Q22 = 2	<p>HH_Q23</p> <p><i>Insert amount in \$</i></p> <p>1..999999</p>	<p>→ HH_Q24</p>
If HH_Q23 = answered	<p>HH_Q24</p> <p>How often [do you/does (name)] get [income reported at HH_Q21]?</p> <p>1. Weeks 2. Months</p>	<p>→ HH_Q25</p>
If HH_Q24 = answered	<p>HH_Q25</p> <p><i>Insert Number of weeks/months</i></p> <p>1....52</p> <p><End Loop></p>	<p>→ Next Module (if last), otherwise loop HH_Q21</p>

MODULE 2 - Language

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Language coding required for MLANG_Q02 (<i>insert coded field after this question</i>).

Module 2 - Language

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HH_Q21 = 1, 3, 4 If HH_Q24 is answered	<p>MLang_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about [language/language, education and work].</p> <p>Which language [do you/does (name)] <u>mainly</u> speak at home?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often. Option 5 only displayed for ages 0 to 5 years</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. English 2. An Aboriginal language (specify) 3. A Torres Strait Islander language (specify) 4. Other language (specify) 5. Child not yet speaking 	1 or 5 - Next Module 2 to 4 - MLang_Q02
If MLang_Q01 = 2 to 4	<p>MLang_Q02</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter first 3 letters of language mainly spoken at home and then select correct language from the coding list.</p> <p>Trigram: 'Not found in coder'.</p> <p>(Language trigram coder (LanNNPASv1_01) attached to this question)</p>	If 'Not found in coder' (Code 9999) - LangOE_Q04 Otherwise - DEMOGRAPH_Q03_SG
If MLang_Q02 = 'Not found in coder' (Code 9999)	<p>LangOE_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Type in language. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ DEMOGRAPH_Q03_SG

Module 2 - Language

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If MLang_Q02 is answered (i.e. language selected from coder)</p> <p>If LangOE_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>DEMOGRAPH_Q03_SG</p> <p>1. If MLang_Q02 = language other than 'Auslan', 'mute' or 'sign language'</p> <p>2. If MLang_Q02 = 'Auslan', 'mute' or 'sign language'</p>	<p>1 - DEMOGRAPH_Q04</p> <p>2 – Module 3 (Education) if 15 years and over, otherwise Module 11 (Diet)</p>
<p>If MLang_Q01 = 1</p> <p>If DEMOGRAPH_Q03_SG = 1</p> <p><i>Note: If a proxy is answering for the child it is the proxy's understanding of how well the child speaks English.</i></p>	<p>DEMOGRAPH_Q04</p> <p>Do you consider [you speak/(name) speaks] English very well, well, or not well?</p> <p><i>Option 4 only displayed if MLang_Q02 is answered.</i></p> <p>1. Very well 2. Well 3. Not well 4. Not at all</p>	<p>→ Module 3 (Education) if 15 years and over, otherwise Module 11 (Diet)</p>

MODULE 3 - Education

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over.

ASCED coding required for **EDATTA_Q05** (insert coded field after this question)**Module 3 - Education**

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DEMOGRAPH_Q03_SG = 2 (and aged 15+)</p> <p>If DEMOGRAPH_Q04 is answered (and aged 15+)</p>	<p>EDATTA_Q01</p> <p>What is the highest year of [primary or secondary school / school] that [you have/(name) has] [completed / finished]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Year 12 or equivalent 2. Year 11 or equivalent 3. Year 10 or equivalent 4. Year 9 or equivalent 5. Year 8 or equivalent 6. Year 7 or equivalent 7. Year 6 or below 8. Never attended school 	<p>→ EDATTA_Q02</p>
<p>If EDATTA_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>EDATTA_Q02</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> The next few questions are about any other educational qualifications that [you have/(name) has] completed.</p> <p>[Have you/has (name)] completed a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> [Have you/Has (name)] finished any [other] course?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>1 - EDATTA_Q03 5 - CURSTUD_Q01</p>

Module 3 - Education

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EDATTA_Q02 = 1	<p>EDATTA_Q03</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> What is the level of the highest qualification that [you have/(name) has] completed?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> What was the name of this course?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If 'Year 12 or equivalent' or 'Statement of Attainment', ask:</i> <i>'Have you/Has (name)] completed any other [educational qualifications / courses]?'</i></p> <p>1. Level of qualification 2. Year 12 or equivalent 3. Statement of Attainment</p>	<p>1 - EDATTA_Q04 2 or 3 - CURSTUD_Q01</p>
If EDATTA_Q03 = 1	<p>EDATTA_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter level of qualification.</i> <i>(Allow text entry 80 characters)</i></p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q05</p>
If EDATTA_Q04 is answered	<p>EDATTA_Q05</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> What was the main field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> What did [you/(name)] study?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i> <i>(Allow text string 100 characters)</i></p>	<p>→ EDATTA_Q06</p>
If EDATTA_Q05 is answered	<p>EDATTA_Q06</p> <p>Did [you/he/she] [complete / finish] this [qualification / course] before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ CURSTUD_Q01</p>

Module 3 - Education

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If EDATTA_Q02 = 5 If EDATTA_Q03 = 2 or 3 If EDATTA_Q06 is answered</p>	<p>CURSTUD_Q01</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> [Are you/Is (name)] currently enrolled in any course of study at a school or other educational institution?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> [Do you/Does (name)] go to school, college, TAFE or university?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Examples of other educational institutions include university, TAFE, business college and industry skills centre.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - CURSTUD_Q02 5 - Next Module</p>
<p>If CURSTUD_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>CURSTUD_Q02</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> At what type of educational institution [are you/is (name)] currently enrolled?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> Where [are you/is (name)] studying?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If distance education prompt for what type of educational facility they are attached to.</p> <p>1. Secondary school 2. University/Other higher education 3. TAFE/Technical college 4. Business college 5. Industry skills Centre 6. Other</p>	<p>1 - CURSTUD_Q02A 2 to 6 - CURSTUD_Q03</p>

Module 3 - Education

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CURSTUD_Q02 = 1	<p>CURSTUD_Q02A</p> <p>What year/course [are you/is (name)] currently enrolled in?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Year 9 or below 2. Year 10 3. Year 11 4. Year 12 5. Vocational education and training (VET) course 6. Other 	<p>1 to 4 - Next Module 5 or 6 - CURSTUD_Q03</p>
<p>If CURSTUD_Q02 = 2 to 6 If CURSTUD_Q02A = 5 or 6</p>	<p>CURSTUD_Q03</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> What is the level of qualification of [your/his/her] current study?</p> <p><u>Remote</u> What is the name of [your/his/her] course?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter level of qualification.</i> (Allow text entry 80 characters)</p>	<p>→ CURSTUD_Q04</p>
<p>If CURSTUD_Q03 is answered</p>	<p>CURSTUD_Q04</p> <p>What is the main field of study for that [qualification / course]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p>(Allow text string 100 characters)</p>	<p>→ CURSTUD_Q05</p>
<p>If CURSTUD_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>CURSTUD_Q05</p> <p>[Are you/Is (name)] studying full-time or part-time?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Full-time 2. Part-time 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 4NR - Employment (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years and over.
ANZSCO coding required for question JOB_D_Q06
ANZSIC coding required for question JOB_D_Q08
NOTE: Dual coding of Occupation / Industry is required.

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All selected Non-Remote persons aged 15 years and over</p> <p>If CURSTUD_Q05 is answered If CURSTUD_Q01 = 5</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q01</p> <p>I would like to ask you about last week, that is, the week starting Sunday the and ending [last Saturday the/yesterday]</p> <p><u>Last week</u>, did [you/(name)] do any work at all in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)</p>	<p>1 - HASJOB_Q04 5 - HASJOB_Q02 6 or 7 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>
<p>If HASJOB_Q01 = 5</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q02</p> <p><u>Last week</u>, did [you/(name)] do any work without pay in a family business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)</p>	<p>1 - HASJOB_Q04 5 - HASJOB_Q03 6 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>
<p>If HASJOB_Q02 = 5</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q03</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have a job, business or farm that [you/he/she] [were/was] away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)</p>	<p>1 - HASJOB_Q04 5 - LOOK_Q01 6 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 If HASJOB_Q02 = 1 If HASJOB_Q01 = 1	<p>HASJOB_Q04</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have more than one job or business <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ JOBQ_Q01</p>
If HASJOB_Q04 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q01</p> <p>[The next few questions are about the job or business in which you <u>usually</u> work the most hours.]</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] work for an employer, or in [your/his/her] own business?</p> <p>1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other 4. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - JOBQ_Q02 2 - JOBQ_Q04 3 or 4 - JOBQ_Q03</p>
If JOBQ_Q01 = 1	<p>JOBQ_Q02</p> <p>[Are you/is (name)] paid a wage or salary, or some other form of payment?</p> <p>1. Wage/salary 2. Other 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - JOBQ_Q06_SG 2 or 3 - JOBQ_Q03</p>
If JOBQ_Q02 = 2 or 3 If JOBQ_Q01 = 3 or 4	<p>JOBQ_Q03</p> <p>What are [your/his/her] [working/payment] arrangements?</p> <p>10. Unpaid voluntary work 11. Contractor/Subcontractor 12. Own business/Partnership 13. Commission only 14. Commission with retainer 15. In a family business without pay 16. Payment in kind 17. Paid by the piece/item produced 18. Wage/salary earner 19. Other</p>	<p>10 - LOOK_Q01 11 to 13 - JOBQ_Q04 14 to 19 - JOBQ_Q06_SG</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If JOBQ_Q03 = 11 to 13 If JOBQ_Q01 = 2	<p>JOBQ_Q04</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] have employees in that business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ JOBQ_Q05
If JOBQ_Q04 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q05</p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ JOBQ_Q06_SG
If JOBQ_Q03 = 14 to 19 If JOBQ_Q02 = 1 If JOBQ_Q05 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q06_SG</p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 5 and HASJOB_Q02 = 5 and HASJOB_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - JOBQ_Q07 2 - HOURS_Q01</p>
If JOBQ_Q06_SG = 1	<p>JOBQ_Q07</p> <p>What was the main reason [you/(name)] [were/was] away from work <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>1. Holiday/Flextime/Study/Personal reasons 2. Own illness or injury/Sick leave 3. No work available/not enough work 4. Standard work arrangements/Shift work 5. On strike/Locked out/Industrial dispute 6. Stood down 7. Bad weather/Plant breakdown 8. Other</p>	<p>1 or, 3 to 8 - HOURS_Q01 2 - JOBQ_Q08</p>
If JOBQ_Q07 = 2	<p>JOBQ_Q08</p> <p>[Were/was] [you/(name)] on workers' compensation <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - JOBQ_Q09 5 - HOURS_Q01</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If JOB_D_Q08 = 1	<p>JOB_D_Q09</p> <p>Will [you/(name)] be returning to work for [your/his/her] employer?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - HOURS_Q01 5 or 6 - LOOK_Q01</p>
<p>If JOB_D_Q06_SG = 2 If JOB_D_Q07 = 1 or, 3 to 8 If JOB_D_Q08 = 5 If JOB_D_Q09 = 1</p>	<p>HOURS_Q01</p> <p>How many hours [do you/does (name)] <u>usually</u> work each week in [that job/that business/all jobs]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If usually works less than 1 hour enter 0.</i></p>	<p>→ HOURS_Q02_SG</p>
If HOURS_Q01 is answered	<p>HOURS_Q02_SG</p> <p>1. If usually work less than 1 hour (HOURS_Q01 = 0) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q01 2 - JOB_D_Q10</p>
If HOURS_Q02_SG = 2	<p>JOB_D_Q10</p> <p>What is [your/(name)'s] occupation in that [job/business]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter description</i> (Allow text string 100 characters)</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q11</p>
If JOB_D_Q10 is answered	<p>JOB_D_Q11</p> <p>What are [your/(name)'s] main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter description</i> (Allow text string 100 characters)</p>	<p>→ JOB_D_Q12</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If JOBQ_Q11 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q12</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by [your/(name)'s] [employer/business] at the place where [you/he/she] [work/s]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter description (Allow text string 100 characters)</p>	→ JOBQ_Q13
If JOBQ_Q12 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q13</p> <p>What is the name of [your/(name)'s] [employer/business] at the place where [you/he/she] [work/s]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter name of employer or business. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be entered here if necessary Ctrl K (Don't know) may be entered here if necessary (Allow text string 100 characters)</p>	→ SHIFT_Q02
If HASJOB_Q03 = 5 If JOBQ_Q03 = 10 If JOBQ_Q09 = 5 or 6 If HOURS_Q02_SG = 1	<p>LOOK_Q01</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, [have you/has (name)] been looking for full-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - LOOK_Q03 5 - LOOK_Q02
If LOOK_Q01 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q02</p> <p>[Have you/has (name)] been looking for part-time work at any time in the <u>past 4 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - LOOK_Q03 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)
If LOOK_Q02 = 1 If LOOK_Q01 = 1	<p>LOOK_Q03</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] written, phoned, or applied in person to an employer for work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q04

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LOOK_Q03 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q04</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] answered an advertisement for a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q05</p>
If LOOK_Q04 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q05</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] looked in newspapers?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ LOOK_Q06</p>
If LOOK_Q05 is answered	<p>LOOK_Q06</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q07</p>
If LOOK_Q06 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q07</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q08</p>
If LOOK_Q07 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q08</p> <p>(At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] checked or registered with an employment agency?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q09</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LOOK_Q08 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q09</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (name)] done anything else to find a job?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends/relatives 3. Other 4. Only looked in newspapers or the internet 5. None of these 	<p>1 to 2 - LOOK_Q10 3 to 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>
If LOOK_Q09 = 1 to 2 If LOOK_Q08 = 1 If LOOK_Q07 = 1 If LOOK_Q06 = 1 If LOOK_Q04 = 1 If LOOK_Q03 = 1	<p>LOOK_Q10</p> <p>If [you/(name)] had found a [full-time/part-time] job could [you/he/she] have started work last week?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know 	<p>1 or 6 - LOOK_Q11 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>
If LOOK_Q10 = 1 or 6	<p>LOOK_Q11</p> <p>When did [you/(name)] begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If less than 2 years ago, enter full date (dd/mm/yyyy)</p> <p>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter month and year only (enter 2 spaces for the day)</p> <p>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</p> <p>If did not look for work enter code 99</p>	<p>→ LOOK_Q12</p>

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LOOK_Q11 is answered	<p>LOOK_Q12</p> <p>When did [you/(name)] last work for at least 2 weeks in a job of <u>35 hours or more</u> a week?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If less than 2 years, enter full date (dd/mm/yyyy)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years, enter month and year only (enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more age, enter the YEAR only (enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If never worked 35+ hrs/week enter code 99.</i></p>	→ Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)
If HOURS_Q01 is answered If JOBQ_Q13 is answered	<p>SHIFT_Q02</p> <p>In [your/(name)'s] job with [name of employer/business], did [you/he/she] do any shift work at any time during the <u>last 4 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - SHIFT_Q03 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)
If SHIFT_Q02 = 1	<p>SHIFT_Q03</p> <p>(Is [your/(name)'s] shift) a rotating shift which changes periodically?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01) 5 - SHIFT_Q04
If SHIFT_Q03 = 5	<p>SHIFT_Q04</p> <p>(Is [your/(name)'s] shift) a regular evening, night or graveyard shift?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01) 5 - SHIFT_Q05
If SHIFT_Q04 = 5	<p>SHIFT_Q05</p> <p>(Is [your/(name)'s] shift) a regular morning shift?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01) 5 - SHIFT_Q06

Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SHIFT_Q05 = 5	<p>SHIFT_Q06</p> <p>(Is [your/(name)'s] shift) a regular afternoon shift?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01) 5 - SHIFT_Q07</p>
If SHIFT_Q06 = 5	<p>SHIFT_Q07</p> <p>What kind of shift is it?</p> <p>1. Irregular shift 2. Split shift (consisting of two distinct periods each day) 3. On call 4. Other</p>	<p>→ Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12_Q01)</p>

MODULE 4R – Employment (Remote)

Remote Only
Population: Selected Remote Persons aged 15 years and over.
NOTE: Dual coding of Occupation/Industry is required.

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All selected Remote persons aged 15 years and over</p> <p>If CURSTUD_Q01 = 5 If CURSTUD_Q05 is answered</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about jobs, <u>including CDEP</u> (Community Development Employment Project) work.</p> <p><u>Last week</u>, did [you/(name)] do any work at all in a job, including CDEP?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)</p>	<p>1 - CDEP_Q01 5 - HASJOB_Q03 6 or 7 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
<p>If HASJOB_Q01 = 5</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q03</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have a job that [you/he/she] [were/was] away from because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or on holidays, or for any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)</p>	<p>1 - CDEP_Q01 5 - LOOK_Q01 6 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
<p>If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 If HASJOB_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>CDEP_Q01</p> <p>[Are/Is] [you/(name)] on CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - CDEP_Q02 5 - HASJOB_Q04</p>

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CDEP_Q01 = 1	<p>CDEP_Q02</p> <p>Did [you/he/she] register for CDEP (Community Development Employment Project) before October 2009?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ CDEP_Q03
If CDEP_Q02 is answered	<p>CDEP_Q03</p> <p>[Are/Is] [you/(name)] paid a wage or salary for [your/his/her] CDEP (Community Development Employment Project) job?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	1 - CDEP_Q04 5 or 6 - HASJOB_Q04
If CDEP_Q03 = 1	<p>CDEP_Q04</p> <p>Who [do/does] [you/(name)] receive this wage or salary from?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Read out categories 1 to 3 until a 'yes' response is given.</i></p> <p>1. Jobs Australia/Centrelink 2. CDEP provider 3. Any other source (specify) 4. Don't know</p>	3 - CDEP_Q05 1, 2 or 4 - HASJOB_Q04
If CDEP_Q04 = 3	<p>CDEP_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter 'other' source.</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ HASJOB_Q04
<p>If CDEP_Q01 = 5 If CDEP_Q03 = 5 or 6 If CDEP_Q04 = 1, 2 or 4 If CDEP_Q05 is answered</p>	<p>HASJOB_Q04</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have more than one job <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ HOURS_Q01

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HASJOB_Q04 is answered	<p>HOURS_Q01</p> <p>How many hours [do/does] [you/(name)] usually work each week in [that job/all your jobs]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If usually works less than 1 hour, enter '0'. (Allow numeric entry 0...168)</p>	→ HASJOB_Q05_SG
If HOURS_Q01 is answered	<p>HASJOB_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q04 = 1 and CDEP_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	1 - HASJOB_Q06 2 - HOURS_Q06_SG
If HASJOB_Q05_SG = 1	<p>HASJOB_Q06</p> <p>The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which [you/(name)] usually [work/s] the most hours, that is [your/his/her] main job.</p> <p>Is that job part of CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ HOURS_Q06_SG
If HASJOB_Q05_SG = 2 If HASJOB_Q06 is answered	<p>HOURS_Q06_SG</p> <p>1. If usually works less than 1 hour each week (HOURS_Q01 = 0) 2. Otherwise</p>	1 - LOOK_Q01 2 - JOBQ_Q10
If HOURS_Q06_SG = 2	<p>JOBQ_Q10</p> <p>[The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which [you/(name)] usually [work/s] the most hours, that is [your/his/her] main job.]</p> <p>What kind of work [do/does] [you/(name)] do [in [your/his/her] main job]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Prompt for a description and occupation. (Allow text entry 100 characters)</p>	→ JOBQ_Q13

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If JOBQ_Q10 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q13</p> <p>Who [do/does] [you/(name)] work for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter name and address of employer. For self-employed persons, enter name of business. For teachers, enter name of school. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. (Allow text entry 100 characters)</p>	→ JOBQ_Q14_SG
If JOBQ_Q13 is answered	<p>JOBQ_Q14_SG</p> <p>1. If CDEP_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q01 2 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
<p>If HASJOB_Q03 = 5 If HOURS_Q06_SG = 1 If JOBQ_Q14_SG = 1</p>	<p>LOOK_Q01</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] been looking for [other] full-time or part-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes, full-time 2. Yes, part-time 5. No</p>	<p>1 or 2 - LOOK_Q03 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
If LOOK_Q01 = 1 or 2	<p>LOOK_Q03</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] written, phoned, or applied in person to an employer for [other] work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q04</p>
If LOOK_Q03 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q04</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] answered an advertisement for [a/another] job?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q10 5 - LOOK_Q05</p>

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LOOK_Q04 = 5	<p>LOOK_Q05</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] looked in newspapers?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ LOOK_Q06
If LOOK_Q05 is answered	<p>LOOK_Q06</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] done anything else to find [a/another] job?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Checked factory notice boards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices 2. Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker 3. Checked or registered with an employment agency 4. Advertised or tendered for work 5. Contacted friends/relatives 6. Other 7. Only looked in newspapers 8. None of these</p>	<p>1 to 5 - LOOK_Q10 6 to 8 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
<p>If LOOK_Q03 = 1 If LOOK_Q04 = 1 If LOOK_Q06 = 1 to 5</p>	<p>LOOK_Q10</p> <p>If [you/(name)] had found [a/another] job, could [you/he/she] have started work <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 or 6 - LOOK_Q11 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
If LOOK_Q10 = 1 or 6	<p>LOOK_Q11</p> <p>How long [have/has] [you/(name)] been looking for [work/another job]?</p> <p>1. Less than one year 2. One year or more</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q11A 2 - LOOK_Q11B</p>

Module 4R – Employment (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LOOK_Q11 = 1	<p>LOOK_Q11A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter full weeks. (Allow numeric entry 1..99)</p>	→ LOOK_Q12_SG
If LOOK_Q11 = 2	<p>LOOK_Q11B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter full years. (Allow numeric entry 1..99)</p>	→ LOOK_Q12_SG
If LOOK_Q11A is answered If LOOK_Q11B is answered	<p>LOOK_Q12_SG</p> <p>1. If HOURS_Q01 > 34 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12) 2 - LOOK_Q12</p>
If LOOK_Q12_SG = 2	<p>LOOK_Q12</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever worked full-time (i.e. 35 hours or more a week)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LOOK_Q13 5 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)</p>
If LOOK_Q12 = 1	<p>LOOK_Q13</p> <p>How long is it since [you/(name)] worked full-time for 2 weeks or more?</p> <p>1. Never had a full-time job for two weeks 2. Less than one year 3. One year or more</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12) 2 - LOOK_Q13A 3 - LOOK_Q13B</p>
If LOOK_Q13 = 2	<p>LOOK_Q13A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter full weeks. (Allow numeric entry 1..52)</p>	→ Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)
If LOOK_Q13 = 3	<p>LOOK_Q13B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter full years. (Allow numeric entry 1..50)</p>	→ Next Module (Self Assessed Health SF12)

MODULE 5 – Self-Assessed Health

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over

Module 5 – Self-Assessed Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p><u>Module 4NR – Employment (Non-Remote)</u></p> <p>If HASJOB_Q01 = 6 or 7 If HASJOB_Q02 = 6 If HASJOB_Q03 = 6 If LOOK_Q02 = 5 If LOOK_Q09 = 3 to 5 If LOOK_Q10 = 5 If LOOK_Q12 is answered If SHIFT_Q02 = 5 If SHIFT_Q03 = 1 If SHIFT_Q04 = 1 If SHIFT_Q05 = 1 If SHIFT_Q06 = 1 If SHIFT_Q07 is answered</p> <p><u>Module 4R – Employment (Remote)</u></p> <p>If HASJOB_Q01 = 6 or 7 If HASJOB_Q03 = 6 If JOBD_Q14_SG = 2 If LOOK_Q01 = 5 If LOOK_Q06 = 6 to 8 If LOOK_Q10 = 5 If LOOK_Q12 = 5 If LOOK_Q13 = 1 If LOOK_Q13A is answered If LOOK_Q13B is answered</p>	<p>SF12_Q01</p> <p>Now I have some questions about [your/(name)'s] health.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	<p>→ SF12_Q02</p>
<p>If SF12_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>SF12_Q02</p> <p>In general would you say that [your/(name)'s] health is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?</p> <p>1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor</p>	<p>→ Next Module (Body Mass BBYMSS_Q01)</p>

MODULE 6 – Body Mass

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over

Module 6 – Body Mass

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Persons aged 15 years and over	<p>BDYMSS_Intro</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about [your/(name's)] weight.</p> <p>Press [1] to continue</p>	→ BDYMSS_Q01B_SG
If BDYMSS_Intro = 1	<p>BDYMASS_Q01B_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent aged 18 years and over and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 or PersonQnre.ProxyPrnt = 1 <i>(i.e. not being conducted as a proxy interview or a proxy interview is being conducted but the respondent is providing responses to the interview)</i></p> <p>2. If respondent aged 15 to 17 years and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 <i>(i.e. not being conducted as a proxy interview)</i></p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 or 2 - BDYMSS_Q01 3 - BDYMSS_Q04</p>
If BDYMSS_Q01B_SG = 1 or 2	<p>BDYMSS_Q01</p> <p>Do you consider yourself to be an acceptable weight, underweight or overweight?</p> <p>1. Acceptable weight [just right] 2. Underweight [too skinny] 3. Overweight [too fat] 4. Currently pregnant]</p>	→ BDYMSS_Q04

Module 6 – Body Mass

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If BDYMSS_Q01B_SG = 3 If BDYMSS_Q01 is answered	<p>BDYMSS_Q04</p> <p>[Are you/Is (name)] currently on any kind of diet to lose weight or for some other health related reason?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes, to lose weight 2. Yes, for health reasons 3. Yes, to lose weight and for health reasons 5. No 6. Don't know 	<p>1 to 3 - BDYMSS_Q04A 5 or 6 - BDYMSS_Q05A_SG</p>
If BDYMSS_Q04 = 1 to 3	<p>BDYMSS_Q04A</p> <p>What kind of diet [are you/is (name)] on?</p> <p>[Is it a weight loss or low calorie diet; low fat or cholesterol diet; low salt or sodium diet; diabetic diet; or another type of diet?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 6 [If required, read out categories 10 to 20, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>[Is it a:]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Weight loss or low calorie diet 11. Low fat or cholesterol diet 12. Low salt or sodium diet 13. Sugar free or low sugar diet 14. Low fibre diet 15. High fibre diet 16. Diabetic diet 17. Low carbohydrate diet 18. High protein diet 19. Weight gain diet 20. [Other (specify) / Or another type of diet] 21. Don't know 	<p>→ BDYMSS_Q04A_SG</p>
If BDYMSS_Q04A is answered	<p>BDYMSS_Q04A_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If BDYMSS_Q04A = 20 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - BDYMSS_Q04B 2 - BDYMSS_Q05A_SG</p>

Module 6 – Body Mass

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If BDYMSS_Q04A_SG = 1	<p>BDYMSS_Q04B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter other type of diet. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ BDYMSS_Q05A_SG
<p>If BDYMSS_Q04 = 5 or 6 If BDYMSS_Q04A_SG = 2 If BDYMSS_Q04B is answered</p>	<p>BDYMSS_Q05A_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent aged 18 years and over and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 or PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 1 (i.e. not being conducted as a proxy interview or a proxy interview is being conducted but the respondent is providing responses to the interview)</p> <p>2. If respondent aged 15 to 17 years and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 (i.e. not being conducted as a proxy interview)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 or 2 - BDYMSS_Q06 3 - Next Module</p>
If BDYMSS_Q05A_SG = 1 or 2	<p>BDYMSS_Q06</p> <p>How [satisfied/happy] are you with your current weight?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> [If required, read out categories 1 to 5 until a 'yes' response is given.] Ctrl R (refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Very [satisfied / happy] 2. [Satisfied / Happy] 3. Neither [satisfied / happy] nor [dissatisfied / unhappy] 4. [Dissatisfied / Unhappy] 5. Very [dissatisfied / unhappy]</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 7NR - Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 18 years and over

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 18 years and over	<p>EXER_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about walking for fitness, recreation and sport. Please do not include <u>any</u> other walking that [you/(name)] may have done for other reasons. This will be recorded later.</p> <p>In the <u>last week</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] <u>walked</u> for at least 10 minutes at a time, for fitness, recreation or sport?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to walk</p>	<p>1 - EXER_Q02 5 - EXER_Q03E 6 - EXER_Q04</p>
If EXER_Q01 = 1	<p>EXER_Q02</p> <p>How many times in the <u>last week</u> did [you/(name)] walk for fitness, recreation or sport for at least 10 minutes at a time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter amount. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q03</p>
If EXER_Q02 is answered	<p>EXER_Q03</p> <p>What was the total amount of time [you/(name)] spent walking for fitness, recreation or sport in the <u>last week</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	<p>1 or 3 - EXER_Q03a 2 - EXER_Q03c Ctrl K - EXER_Q04</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q03 = 1 or 3	EXER_Q03A <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter the hours.</i> (Allow numeric entry 01...40)	→ EXER_Q03B_SG
If EXER_Q03A is answered	EXER_Q03B_SG 1. If EXER_Q03 = 1 2. If EXER_Q03 = 3	1 - EXER_Q03E 2 - EXER_Q03C
If EXER_Q01 = 2 If EXER_Q03B_SG = 2	EXER_Q03C <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter the minutes.</i> (Allow numeric entry 01...999)	→ EXER_Q03E
If EXER_Q01 = 5 If EXER_Q03B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q03C is answered	EXER_Q03E (Excluding walking for fitness, recreation and sport already reported), in the <u>last week</u> , did [you/(name)] walk for at least 10 minutes at a time to get to and from places? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - EXER_Q03F 5 - EXER_Q04
If EXER_Q03E = 1	EXER_Q03F How many times did [you/(name)] walk for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places in the <u>last week</u> ? (Allow numeric entry 2 digit – 1 to 97)	→ EXER_Q03G

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q03F is answered	<p>EXER_Q03G</p> <p>How much time <u>in total</u> did [you/(name)] spend walking to get to and from places in the <u>last week</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	<p>1 or 3 - EXER_Q03H 2 - EXER_Q03J Ctrl K - EXER_Q04</p>
If EXER_03G = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q03H</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours (Allow numeric entry 01...40)</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q03I_SG</p>
If EXER_Q03H is answered	<p>EXER_Q03I_SG</p> <p>1. If EXER_Q03G = 1 2. If EXER_Q03G = 3</p>	<p>1 - EXER_Q04 2 - EXER_Q03J</p>
If EXER_Q03G = 2 If EXER_Q03I_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q03J</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q04</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q01 = 6 If EXER_Q03 = Ctrl K If EXER_Q03E = 5 If EXER_Q03G = Ctrl K If EXER_Q031_SG = 1 If EXER_Q03J is answered	EXER_Q04 The next few questions are about moderate and vigorous exercise. Please exclude [walking that [you/(name)] may have done for fitness, recreation or sport, and] household chores, gardening or yardwork. In the <u>last week</u> , did [you/(name)] do any exercise which caused a <u>moderate</u> increase in [your/his/her] heart rate or breathing, that is, moderate exercise? (e.g. gentle swimming, social dancing, weight lifting). <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Moderate activity is any activity which causes a modest increase in heart rate and breathing.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1 - EXER_Q05 5 - EXER_Q07
If EXER_Q04 = 1	EXER_Q05 How many times did [you/(name)] do any moderate exercise in the <u>last week</u> ? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> (Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1 to 97)	→ EXER_Q06
If EXER_Q05 is answered	EXER_Q06 What was the <u>total amount</u> of time [you/(name)] spent doing moderate exercise in the <u>last week</u> ? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.</i> <i>Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.</i> <i>Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes	1 or 3 - EXER_Q06A 2 - EXER_Q06C Ctrl K - EXER_Q07

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q06 = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q06A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 01...40)</p>	→ EXER_Q06B_SG
If EXER_Q06a is answered	<p>EXER_Q06B_SG</p> <p>1. If EXER_Q06 = 1 2. If EXER_Q06 = 3</p>	1 - EXER_Q07 2 - EXER_Q06C
If EXER_Q06 = 2 If EXER_Q06B_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q06C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	→ EXER_Q07
If EXER_Q04 = 5 If EXER_Q06 = Ctrl K If EXER_Q06B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q06C is answered	<p>EXER_Q07</p> <p>In the <u>last week</u>, did [you/(name)] do any exercise which caused a <u>large</u> increase in [your/his/her] heart rate or breathing, that is, vigorous exercise? (e.g. jogging, cycling, aerobics, competitive sport).</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Vigorous activity causes an increase in breathing that makes it difficult to talk.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - EXER_Q08 5 - EXER_Q14_SG
If EXER_Q07 = 1	<p>EXER_Q08</p> <p>How many times did [you/(name)] do any vigorous exercise in the <u>last week</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter amount Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. (Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1 to 97)</p>	→ EXER_Q09

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q08 is answered	<p>EXER_Q09</p> <p>What was the <u>total amount</u> of time [you/(name)] spent doing vigorous exercise in the <u>last week</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	<p>1 or 3 - EXER_Q09A 2 - EXER_Q09C Ctrl K - EXER_Q14_SG</p>
If EXER_Q09 = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q09A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 01...40)</p>	→ EXER_Q09B_SG
If EXER_Q09A is answered	<p>EXER_Q09B_SG</p> <p>1. If EXER_Q09 = 1 2. If EXER_Q09 = 3</p>	<p>1 - EXER_Q14_SG 2 - EXER_Q09C</p>
If EXER_Q09 = 2 If EXER_Q09B_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q09C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	→ EXER_Q14_SG
If EXER_Q07 = 5 If EXER_Q09 = Ctrl K If EXER_Q09B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q09C is answered	<p>EXER_Q14_SG</p> <p>1. If EXER_Q01 =1 or EXER_Q03E or EXER_Q04 = 1 or EXER_Q07 =1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - EXER_Q15 2 - EXER_Q17_SG</p>
If EXER_Q14_SG = 1	<p>EXER_Q15</p> <p>Thinking about all the types of exercise you have already told me about, that is [walking for fitness, recreation or sport/vigorous exercise/moderate exercise/walking to get to and from places], how many days in the <u>last week</u> did [you/(name)] exercise?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit – 1 to 7)</p>	→ EXER_Q16

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q15 is answered	<p>EXER_Q16</p> <p>How many of these days did [you/(name)] exercise for at least 30 minutes per day?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit – 0 to 7)</p>	→ EXER_Q17_SG
If EXER_Q16 is answered If EXER_Q14_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q17_SG</p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 or HASJOB_Q02 = 1 or HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (Includes both remote and non-remote) 2. Otherwise</p>	1 - EXER_Q18 2 - EXER_Q22
If EXER_Q17_SG = 1	<p>EXER_Q18</p> <p>When [you are/(name) is] at work, which of the following best describes what [you do/he does/she does] on a typical work day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Only one response is allowed.</i> <i>Read out categories 1 to 4 before accepting respondent's answer.</i></p> <p>1. Mostly sitting 2. Mostly standing 3. Mostly walking 4. Mostly doing heavy labour or physically demanding work 5. Don't know</p>	→ EXER_Q19_SG
If EXER_Q18 is answered	<p>EXER_Q19_SG</p> <p>1. If HOURS_Q01 > 34 2. Otherwise</p>	1 - EXER_Q20 2 - EXER_Q22

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q19_SG = 1	<p>EXER_Q20</p> <p>The following question is about sitting at work (including meal and snack breaks and time spent sitting at a desk).</p> <p>How much time [do you/does (name)] spend sitting at work on a usual work day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please note that occupations that involve driving are to include this time as 'sitting' time at work. Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None 	Ctrl K or 5 - EXER_Q21 1 or 3 - EXER_Q20A 2 - EXER_Q20C
If EXER_Q20 = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q20A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 1...24)</p>	→ EXER_Q20B_SG
If EXER_Q20A is answered	<p>EXER_Q20B_SG</p> <p>If EXER_Q20 = 1 If EXER_Q20 = 3</p>	1 - EXER_Q21 2 - EXER_Q20C
If EXER_Q20 = 2 If EXER_Q20B_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q20C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	→ EXER_Q21

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q20 = Ctrl K If EXER_Q20B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q20C is answered	EXER_Q21 (Excluding any time you have already mentioned), how much time <u>in total</u> [do you/does (name)] usually spend sitting while watching television or using the computer before and after work? <i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None	1 or 3 - EXER_Q21A 2 - EXER_Q21C Ctrl K or 5 - EXER_Q23
If EXER_Q21 = 1 or 3	EXER_Q21A <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 1...24)	→ EXER_Q21B_SG
If EXER_Q21A is answered	EXER_Q21B_SG If EXER_Q21 = 1 If EXER_Q21 = 3	1 - EXER_Q23 2 - EXER_Q21C
If EXER_Q21 = 2 If EXER_Q21B_SG = 2	EXER_Q21C <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)	→ EXER_Q23

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q19_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q22</p> <p>How much time [do you/does (name)] spend sitting while watching television or using the computer on a <u>usual week day</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None</p>	<p>1 or 3 - EXER_Q22A 2 - EXER_Q22C Ctrl K or 5 - EXER_Q23</p>
If EXER_Q22 = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q22A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 1...24)</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q22B_SG</p>
If EXER_Q22A is answered	<p>EXER_Q22B_SG</p> <p>1. If EXER_Q22 = 1 2. If EXER_Q22 = 3</p>	<p>1 - EXER_Q23 2 - EXER_Q22C</p>
If EXER_Q22 = 2 If EXER_Q22B_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q22C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q23</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If EXER_Q21= Ctrl K If EXER_Q21B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q21C is answered If EXER_Q22 = Ctrl K If EXER_Q22B_SG = 1 If EXER_Q22C is answered	<p>EXER_Q23</p> <p>How much time [do you/does (name)] spend sitting in other leisure time on a usual [work/week] day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9)</p> <p>Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None</p>	<p>1 or 3 - EXER_Q23A 2 - EXER_Q23C Ctrl K or 5 - Next Module</p>
If EXER_23 = 1 or 3	<p>EXER_Q23A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 1...24)</p>	<p>→ EXER_Q23B_SG</p>
If EXER_Q23A is answered	<p>EXER_Q23B_SG</p> <p>If EXER_Q23 = 1 If EXER_Q23 = 3</p>	<p>1 - Next Module 2 - EXER_Q23C</p>
If EXER_Q23 = 2 If EXER_Q23B_SG = 2	<p>EXER_Q23C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 01...999)</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 7NR - Physical Activity Children 5-17yrs (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 5 to 17 years

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>COND_Q06A_SG = 2 COND_Q06 = 5 COND_Q07 is answered</p>	<p>CPA_Start</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please confirm what day of the week it is today.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Monday 2. Tuesday 3. Wednesday 4. Thursday 5. Friday 6. Saturday 7. Sunday 	<p>→ HBSC_Q01</p>
<p>If CPA_Start is answered</p>	<p>HBSC_Q01</p> <p>Physical activity is any activity that increases [your/(child's name)'s] heart rate and makes [you/him/her] get out of breath some of the time. Physical activity can be done in sports, school activities, playing with friends, or walking to school.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Some more examples of physical activity include active household chores, running, fast walking, rollerblading, riding a bike, dancing, skateboarding, swimming, soccer, netball, basketball, football, and surfing.</p> <p>For the next question, add up all the time [you/(child's name)] spent in physical activity each day.</p> <p>Over the <u>past 7 days</u>, on how many days [were you/was (child's name)] physically active for a total of <u>at least 60 minutes</u> per day?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 0 to 7)</p>	<p>→ CPA_Intro</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HBSC_Q01 is answered	<p>CPA_Intro</p> <p>The following questions are about the activities [you/(child's name)] may have done over the <u>last three days</u>, that is, since [insert 3rd day before interview, i.e Monday if interview on Thursday].</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	→ CPA_INT_SG
If CPA_Intro is answered	<p>CPA_INT_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent is aged 5 to 14 or Hhld.Qns.D5[*].SecSch = 1 or CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CPA_School 2 - CPA_Q01</p>
If CPA_INT_SG = 1	<p>CPA_School</p> <p>On which of the <u>last three days</u> did [you/(child's name)] go to [school/(your/his/her) place of study]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Monday 2. Tuesday 3. Wednesday 4. Thursday 5. Friday 6. Saturday 7. Sunday 8. Did not go to school in the last three days 9. Home schooled</p>	→ CPA_Q01
If CPA_INT_SG = 2 If CPA_School is answered	<p>CPA_Q01</p> <p>The following questions are about [your/(child's name)'s] [active play and other] physical activity, and the activities [you/he/she] did while sitting or lying down for each of the <u>last three days</u>.</p> <p>Press [1] to continue</p>	→ CPA_Q02A_SG

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q01 is answered If CPA_Q45_SG = 1	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start loop 1> (DAY LOOP)</p> <p>CPA_Q02A_SG</p> <p>1. If loop day = a CPA_School (1 to 7) response day 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q02 2 - CPA_Q07</p>
If CPA_Q02A_SG = 1	<p>CPA_Q02</p> <p>How did [you/(child's name)] get to or from [school/(your/his/her) place of study] [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 8 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Walked (incl. to or from bus stop) 2. Rode bike 3. Rode skateboard/scooter/rollerblades 4. Public transport (bus, ferry, train, tram) 5. Private vehicle (incl. taxi) 6. None of these</p>	<p>1 to 3 - CPA_Q03 4 to 6 - CPA_Q07</p>
If CPA_Q02 = 1 to 3 (First response) If CPA_Q06A_SG = 1	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start loop 2> (SCHOOL TRANSPORT LOOP)</p> <p>CPA_Q03</p> <p>What was the total time [you/(child's name)] spent [walking/riding/skateboarding, scootering or rollerblading] to or from [school/(your/his/her) place of study] [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes [4. Same as previously reported school day for this form of transport]</p>	<p>1 or 3 - CPA_Q04 2 - CPA_Q06 Ctrl K or 4 - CPA_Q06A_SG</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q03 = 1 or 3	<p>CPA_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours (Allow numeric entry 01...24)</p>	→ CPA_Q05_SG
If CPA_Q04 is answered	<p>CPA_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If CPA_Q03 = 1 2. If CPA_Q03 = 3</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q06A_SG 2 - CPA_Q06</p>
If CPA_Q03 = 2 If CPA_Q05_SG = 2	<p>CPA_Q06</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 001...999)</p>	→ CPA_Q06A_SG
If CPA_Q03 = Ctrl K or 4 If CPA_Q05_SG = 1 If CPA_Q06 is answered	<p>CPA_Q06A_SG</p> <p>1. If another mode of transport reported at CPA_Q02 (1 to 3) 2. Otherwise</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><End loop 2> (SCHOOL TRANSPORT LOOP)</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q03 2 - CPA_Q07</p>
If CPA_Q02A_SG = 2 If CPA_Q02 = 6 If CPA_Q06A_SG = 2	<p>CPA_Q07</p> <p>How did [you/(child's name)] get to or from [other] places [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 8 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Walked (incl. to or from bus stop) 2. Rode bike 3. Rode skateboard / scooter / rollerblades 4. Public transport (bus, ferry, train / tram) 5. Private vehicle (incl. taxi) 6. None of these 7. Did not go anywhere</p>	<p>1 to 3 - CPA_Q08 4 to 7 - CPA_Q22</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q07 = 1 to 3 (First response) If CPA_Q12_SG = 1	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start loop 3> (GENERAL TRANSPORT LOOP)</p> <p>CPA_Q08</p> <p>What was the total time [you/(child's name)] spent [walking/riding a bike/skateboarding, scootering or rollerblading] to or from [other] places [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	1 - CPA_Q09 2 - CPA_Q11 3 - CPA_Q09 Ctrl K - CPA_Q12_SG
If CPA_Q08 = 1 or 3	<p>CPA_Q09</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 01...24)</p>	→ CPA_Q10_SG
If CPA_Q09 is answered	<p>CPA_Q10_SG</p> <p>If CPA_Q08 = 1 If CPA_Q08 = 3</p>	→ CPA_Q12_SG → CPA_Q11
If CPA_Q08 = 2 If CPA_Q10_SG = 2	<p>CPA_Q11</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 001...999)</p>	→ CPA_Q12_SG
If CPA_Q08 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q10_SG = 1 If CPA_Q11 is answered	<p>CPA_Q12_SG</p> <p>1. If another mode of transport reported at CPA_Q07 (1 to 3) 2. Otherwise</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><End loop 3> (GENERAL TRANSPORT LOOP)</p>	1 - CPA_Q08 2 - CPA_Q22

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If CPA_Q07 = 4 to 7 only If CPA_Q12_SG = 2 If CPA_Q22Oth is answered</p>	<p>CPA_Q22</p> <p>(Moderate to vigorous physical activities can include running around, activities in school PE classes, skipping, rollerblading, dancing or individual and team sports.)</p> <p>[Other than [transport activities] to get to or from places:]</p> <p>What types of moderate to vigorous physical activities [or active play] did [you/(child's name)] do [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Type first 3 letters of the activity, then select correct activity from coding list. If activity not in coder, type 'other' and select from list. If no appropriate category, select 'not listed'. After selecting, press Enter to move to next field. Record first 5 answers. If you make an error, overwrite the response. If you need to delete an entry, type 'del' and select 'Delete'. Press ENTER if none or no more activities.</p> <p><Trigram coder></p>	<p>If 'Not listed' - CPA_Q22Oth If 'Blank' - CPA_Q33 If 'Delete' - CPA_Q33 Otherwise - CPA_Q23</p>
<p>If CPA_Q22 is 'Not listed'</p>	<p>CPA_Q22Oth</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other activity. (Allow text entry - free text field)</p>	<p>→ CPA_Q22</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If response in CPA_Q22 other than 'delete' only</p> <p>If CPA_Q32B_SG = 1</p>	<p><Start loop 4> (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LOOP)</p> <p>CPA_Q23</p> <p>What was the total time [you/(child's name)] spent doing [1st, 2nd...5th activity] [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	<p>1 or 3 - CPA_Q24 2 - CPA_Q26 Ctrl K - CPA_Q32B_SG</p>
<p>If CPA_Q23 = 1 or 3</p>	<p>CPA_Q24</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 01...24)</p>	<p>→ CPA_Q25_SG</p>
<p>If CPA_Q24 is answered</p>	<p>CPA_Q25_SG</p> <p>1. If CPA_Q23 = 1 2. If CPA_Q23 = 3</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q32B_SG 2 - CPA_Q26</p>
<p>If CPA_Q23 = 2 If CPA_Q25_SG = 2</p>	<p>CPA_Q26</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 001...999)</p>	<p>→ CPA_Q32B_SG</p>
<p>If CPA_Q23 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q25_SG = 1 If CPA_Q26 is answered</p>	<p>CPA_Q32B_SG</p> <p>1. If another activity reported at CPA_Q22 (incl. 'Not listed') 2. Otherwise</p> <p><End loop 4> (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LOOP)</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q23 2 - CPA_Q33</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If CPA_Q22 is blank or only 'delete' recorded If CPA_Q32B_SG = 2</p>	<p>CPA_Q33</p> <p>[Yesterday.../On (day)], did [you/(child's name)] sit or lie down to do any of these activities?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 9 (Press F9) More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ask respondent to list their main activity only. If they were using the computer and watching television at the same time, they should report one of these only.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Watch television, videos or DVDs 2. Play any Playstation, Nintendo, X-Box, computer or handheld console games 3. Use the computer or Internet (excluding games) 4. None of these 	<p>1 to 3 - CPA_Q34 4 - CPA_Q45_SG</p>
<p>If CPA_Q33 = 1 to 3 (First response) If CPA_Q44_SG = 1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start loop 5> (SEDENTARY ACTIVITY LOOP)</p> <p>CPA_Q34</p> <p>What was the total time [you/(child's name)] spent sitting or lying down to [activity reported at CPA_Q33] [yesterday.../on (day)]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 	<p>1 or 3 - CPA_Q35 2 - CPA_Q37 Ctrl K → CPA_Q38_SG</p>
<p>If CPA_Q34 = 1 or 3</p>	<p>CPA_Q35</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 01...24)</p>	<p>→ CPA_Q36_SG</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q35 is answered	<p>CPA_Q36_SG</p> <p>1. If CPA_Q34 = 1 2. If CPA_Q34 = 3</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q38_SG 2 - CPA_Q37</p>
If CPA_Q34 = 2 If CPA_Q36_SG = 2	<p>CPA_Q37</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter the minutes.</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 001...999)</p>	→ CPA_Q38_SG
If CPA_Q34 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q36_SG = 1 If CPA_Q37 is answered	<p>CPA_Q38_SG</p> <p>1. If CPA_Q33 = 3 (for current loop) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q38A_SG 2 - CPA_Q44_SG</p>
If CPA_Q38_SG = 1	<p>CPA_Q38A_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent is aged 5 to 14 or Hhld.Qns.D5[*].SecSch = 1 or CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q39 2 - CPA_Q44_SG</p>
If CPA_Q38A_SG = 1	<p>CPA_Q39</p> <p>Was any of this time spent doing homework?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If yes, prompt for whether all or some of the time.</i></p> <p>1. Yes, all 3. Yes, some 5. No, none</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q44_SG 3 - CPA_Q40 5 - CPA_Q44_SG</p>
If CPA_Q39 = 3	<p>CPA_Q40</p> <p>How much of this time was spent doing homework?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.</i> <i>Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.</i> <i>Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes</p>	<p>1 or 3 - CPA_Q41 2 - CPA_Q43 Ctrl K - CPA_Q44_SG</p>

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q40 = 1 or 3	CPA_Q41 <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the hours. (Allow numeric entry 01...24)	→ CPA_Q42_SG
If CPA_Q41 is answered	CPA_Q42_SG 1. If CPA_Q40 = 1 2. If CPA_Q40 = 3	1 - CPA_Q44_SG 2 - CPA_Q43
If CPA_Q40 = 2 If CPA_Q42_SG = 2	CPA_Q43 <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the minutes. (Allow numeric entry 001...999)	→ CPA_Q44_SG
If CPA_Q38_SG = 2 If CPA_Q38A_SG = 2 If CPA_Q39 = 1 or 5 If CPA_Q40 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q42_SG = 1 If CPA_Q43 is answered	CPA_Q44_SG 1. If another activity reported at CPA_Q33 2. Otherwise <End loop 5> (SEDENTARY ACTIVITY LOOP)	1 - CPA_Q34 2 - CPA_Q45_SG
If CPA_Q33 = 4 If CPA_Q44_SG = 2	CPA_Q45_SG 1. If another day to report 2. Otherwise <End loop 1> (DAY LOOP)	1 - CPA_Q02A_SG 2 - CPA_Q45A
If CPA_Q45_SG = 2	CPA_Q45A I'm now going to ask you some questions about sleep. 1. Press [1] to continue	→ CPA_Q46

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q45A is answered	<p>CPA_Q46</p> <p>What time did [you/(child's name)] go to bed and turn the lights out to go to sleep <u>last night</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Time 2. Did not go to bed last night</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q46A 2 - CPA_Q49 Ctrl K - CPA_Q70</p>
If CPA_Q46 = 1	<p>CPA_Q46A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter time went to bed. Enter time in hours and minutes. Enter in 24hr time.</p>	→ CPA_Q47
If CPA_Q46A is answered	<p>CPA_Q47</p> <p>What time did [you/(child's name)] wake up today?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Time</p>	<p>1 - CPA_Q47A Ctrl K - CPA_Q70</p>
If CPA_Q47 = 1	<p>CPA_Q47A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter wake up time. Enter time in hours and minutes. Enter in 24hr time.</p>	→ CPA_Q48
If CPA_Q47A is answered	<p>CPA_Q48</p> <p>Is this a typical night's sleep for a [insert previous day e.g. Monday - Sunday]?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. No, usually sleep more 5. No, usually sleep less 6. No typical sleep</p>	→ CPA_Q70

Module 7NR – Physical Activity Children 5-17 years (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CPA_Q46 = 2	<p>CPA_Q49</p> <p>Is it typical for [you/(child's name)] not to have any sleep on [insert previous day e.g. Monday - Sunday] nights?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ CPA_Q70
<p>If CPA_Q46 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q47 = Ctrl K If CPA_Q48 is answered If CPA_Q49 is answered</p>	<p>CPA_Q70</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Mark who responded to Physical and Sedentary Activity survey questions.</i></p> <p>[1. [(Child's name)] answered questions, <u>no</u> proxy assistance 2. [(Child's name)] answered questions, proxy assisted] 3. Proxy answered questions, child assisted 4. Proxy answered questions, <u>no</u> child assistance</p>	→ Next Module (Smoking, if 15 to 17 years. Otherwise, Blood Pressure)

MODULE 7R - Physical Activity (Remote)

Remote Only
Population: Selected Remote Persons aged 5 years and over

Module 7R – Physical Activity (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If BDYMASS_Q05A_SG = 3 If BDYMSS_Q06 is answered</p>	<p>RPAQ_Q01</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter what day of the week it is today.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Monday 2. Tuesday 3. Wednesday 4. Thursday 5. Friday 6. Saturday 7. Sunday 	<p>→ RPAQ_Q02</p>
<p>If RPAQ_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>RPAQ_Q02</p> <p>I am now going to ask you some questions about any sports, exercise or physical activities [you/(name)/(child's name)] did <u>yesterday</u>. These could be things [you/he/she] did in the morning, after lunch, or at night.</p> <p>Press [1] to continue</p>	<p>→ RPAQ_Q03</p>

Module 7R – Physical Activity (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If RPAQ_Q02 = 1 (is answered)	<p>RPAQ_Q03</p> <p><u>Yesterday</u>, did [you/(name)/(child's name)] do any of these things:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 7</i> <i>If required, read out categories 10 to 18, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Playing Football/Soccer 11. Playing Netball/Basketball 12. Playing Softball/Cricket 13. Swimming 14. Running 15. Hunting/Gathering Bush Foods/Fishing 16. Dancing (incl. ceremonial dancing) 17. Housework/Gardening/Heavy yardwork 18. Any other type of exercise, sport or activity (specify) 19. None of these</p>	<p>10 to 17, or 19 - RPAQ_Q05</p> <p>18 - RPAQ_Q04</p>
If RPAQ_Q03 = 18	<p>RPAQ_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other type of exercise, sport or activity the respondent did.</i> <i>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</i></p>	<p>→ RPAQ_Q05</p>

Module 7R – Physical Activity (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If RPAQ_Q03 = 10 to 17, or 19 If RPAQ_Q04 is answered	<p>RPAQ_Q05</p> <p>Yesterday, did [you/(name)/(child's name)] walk to any of these places:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 8 If required, read out categories 1 to 8, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The local shops or store 2. A friend or relative's house 3. The community, sports or youth centre 4. The school 5. The health clinic 6. Work 7. A Job Centre or Centrelink 8. Anywhere else (specify) 9. Did not go anywhere 	1 to 7, or 9 - RPAQ_Q07_SG 8 - RPAQ_Q06
If RPAQ_Q05 = 8	<p>RPAQ_Q06</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other place/s that the respondent walked to. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ RPAQ_Q07_SG
If RPAQ_Q05 = 1 to 7, or 9 If RPAQ_Q06 is answered	<p>RPAQ_Q07_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If (no activity/walking reported at RPAQ_Q03 – RPAQ_Q06) OR (only response category 17 selected at RPAQ_Q03 and respondent 18+) 2. Otherwise 	1 - RPAQ_Q11 2 - RPAQ_Q08_SG
If RPAQ_Q07_SG = 2	<p>RPAQ_Q08_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If respondent aged 18 years or over 2. If respondent aged 5 to 17 	1 - RPAQ_Q09 2 - RPAQ_Q10

Module 7R – Physical Activity (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If RPAQ_Q08_SG = 1	<p>RPAQ_Q09</p> <p>Thinking about the [reported adult's activities list] [you/(name)] did <u>yesterday</u>, how long did [you/he/she] spend doing all of these things?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Read out each category until a 'yes' response is given.</i></p> <p>1. Less than half an hour 3. More than half an hour</p>	→ RPAQ_USUAL
If RPAQ_Q08_SG = 2	<p>RPAQ_Q10</p> <p>Thinking about the [reported children's activities list] [you/(name)/(child's name)] did <u>yesterday</u>, how long did [you/he/she] spend doing all of these things?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Read out each category until a 'yes' response is given.</i></p> <p>1. Less than an hour 3. More than an hour</p>	→ RPAQ_USUAL
If RPAQ_Q09 is answered If RPAQ_Q10 is answered	<p>RPAQ_USUAL</p> <p>Is this about the same amount of exercise that [you/(name)/(child's name)] [do / does] on most days?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - RPAQ_Q11 5 - RPAQ_MorL
If RPAQ_USUAL = 5	<p>RPAQ_MorL</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] usually do more or less exercise than [you/he/she] did yesterday?</p> <p>1. More 3. Less</p>	→ RPAQ_Q11

Module 7R – Physical Activity (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If RPAQ_07_SG = 1 If RPAQ_USUAL = 1 If RPAQ_MorL is answered</p>	<p>RPAQ_Q11</p> <p><u>Yesterday</u>, did [you/(name)/(child's name)] do any of these things while sitting down:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 9</p> <p><i>If required, read out categories 10 to 24, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Yarn with family or friends 11. Eat meals 12. Watch TV, videos or DVDs 13. Listen to music 14. Play any Playstation, Nintendo, X-Box, computer, a DS or PSP games 15. Use a computer or the Internet 16. Use a phone (e.g. text and talk) 17. Play cards 18. Paint or do other art 19. Work or study 20. Watch dancing or ceremonies 21. Watch sport 22. Drive or sit in a car 23. School classes 24. Any other activities while sitting down (specify) 25. None of these</p>	<p>10 to 23, or 25 - RPAQ_Q13 24 - RPAQ_Q12</p>
<p>If RPAQ_Q11 = 24</p>	<p>RPAQ_Q12</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other activities done while sitting down. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ RPAQ_Q13</p>

Module 7R – Physical Activity (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If RPAQ_Q11 = 10 to 23, or 25 If RPAQ_Q12 is answered</p>	<p>RPAQ_Q13</p> <p>Thinking about all the things [you/(name)/(child's name)] did <u>yesterday</u>, [were/was] [you/he/she]:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt card 10</i> <i>If required, read out categories 1 to 5 until a 'yes' response is given.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mostly sitting 2. Mostly standing 3. Mostly walking 4. Mostly running 5. Mostly doing heavy labour or hard physical work 	<p>→ Next Module <u>Diet</u> (If 5 to 14 years of age) <u>Smoking</u> (If 15 years or over)</p>

SAMPLE

MODULE 8 - Smoking

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over

Module 8 - Smoking

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected persons aged 15 years and over	<p>SMOKE_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about smoking.</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] currently smoke?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SMOKE_Q02 5 - SMOKE_Q04</p>
If SMOKE_Q01 = 1	<p>SMOKE_Q02</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> [[Do you/Does (name)] smoke regularly, that is, at least once a day?</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> Once a day = One smoke / cigarette a day.</p> <p><u>Remote</u> [Do you/Does (name)] have at least one smoke a day?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SMOKE_Q02A 5 - SMOKE_Q03</p>
If SMOKE_Q02 = 1	<p>SMOKE_Q02A</p> <p>How many [cigarettes / smokes] [do you/does (name)] usually [smoke / have] each day?</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used if necessary.</i> (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)</p>	<p>→ SMOKE_Q08</p>
If SMOKE_Q02 = 5	<p>SMOKE_Q03</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] smoke <u>at least</u> once a week?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SMOKE_Q04</p>

Module 8 - Smoking

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SMOKE_Q01 = 5 If SMOKE_Q03 is answered	<p>SMOKE_Q04</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> [[Have you/Has (name)] ever smoked regularly, that is, at least once a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Once a day = One smoke / cigarette a day</i></p> <p><u>Remote</u> [Have you/Has (name)] ever had at least one smoke a day?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ SMOKE_Q05
If SMOKE_Q04 is answered	<p>SMOKE_Q05</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] smoked at least 100 cigarettes in [your/his/her] entire life?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ SMO_EVA
If SMOKE_Q05 is answered	<p>SMO_EVA</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Read out categories 1 to 4, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Chewed tobacco 2. Smoked pipes 3. Smoked cigars 4. Smoked other tobacco products (specify) 5. No</p>	1 to 3 - SMO_DAILY 4 - SMO_OTHER 5 - SMOKE_Q07_SG
If SMO_EVA = 4	<p>SMO_OTHER</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other tobacco products.</i> <i>(Allow free text field 50 characters)</i></p>	→ SMO_DAILY

Module 8 - Smoking

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SMO_EVA = 1 to 3 If SMO_OTHER is answered If SMO_SG = 1 (loop)	SMO_DAILY [Do you/Does (name)] (1 st , 2 nd , ...4 th category selected) daily? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - SMO_SG 5 - SMO_20T
If SMO_DAILY = 5	SMO_20T [Have you/Has (name)] ever (1 st , 2 nd , ...4 th category selected) 20 times in [your/his/her] entire life? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SMO_SG
If SMO_DAILY = 1 If SMO_20T is answered	SMO_SG 1. If another response selected at SMO_EVA 2. If no more responses selected at SMO_EVA	1 - SMO_DAILY <loop> 2 - SMKHOUS_Q05_SG
If SMO_SG = 2	SMKHOUS_Q05_SG 1. If respondent is 15 to 17 years of age, living with parent/guardian, and answered for self. 2. Otherwise	1 - SMKHOUS_Q06 2 - SMOKE_Q07_SG
If SMKHOUS_Q05_SG = 1	SMKHOUS_Q06 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Mark whether a parent or guardian was present during the interview.</i> 1. Parent/Guardian present during whole interview 2. Parent/Guardian present for part of interview 3. Parent/Guardian not present	→ SMOKE_Q07_SG
If SMOKE_Q05 = 1 If SMO_SG = 2	SMOKE_Q07_SG 1. If SMOKE_Q04 = 1 2. If SMOKE_Q01 = 1 <u>and</u> SMOKE_Q04 = 5 3. Otherwise	1 - SMOKE_Q08 2 - SMOKE_Q12 3 - Next Module

Module 8 - Smoking

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SMOKE_Q02A is answered If SMOKE_Q07_SG = 1	SMOKE_Q08 How old [were you/was (name)] when [you/he/she] first started to smoke regularly (that is, at least once a day)? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter age</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→ SMOKE_Q09_SG
If SMOKE_Q08 is answered	SMOKE_Q09_SG 1. If SMOKE_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise <u>and</u> Non-Remote 3. Otherwise <u>and</u> Remote	1 - SMOKE_Q12 2 - SMOKE_Q10 3 - SMOKE_Q11
If SMOKE_Q09_SG = 2	SMOKE_Q10 Did [you/(name)] stop smoking regularly, that is, at least once a day, within the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SMOKE_Q11
If SMOKE_Q09_SG = 3 If SMOKE_Q10 is answered	SMOKE_Q11 How old [were you/was (name)] when [you/he/she] stopped smoking regularly [(at least once a day)]? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter age.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→ SMOKE_Q12
If SMOKE_Q11 is answered If SMOKE_Q09_SG = 1 If SMOKE_Q07_SG = 2	SMOKE_Q12 <u>Non-Remote</u> [In the last 12 months did [you/(name)] attempt to quit smoking?] <u>Remote</u> [In the last year, [have you/has (name)] tried to stop smoking?] 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - SMOKE_Q13 5 or 6 - Next Module

Module 8 - Smoking

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SMOKE_Q12 = 1</p>	<p>SMOKE_Q13</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> [In the last 12 months, how many attempts did [you/(name)] make to quit/stop smoking?]</p> <p><u>Remote</u> [In the last year, how many times did [you/(name)] try to stop smoking?]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. One [attempt / time] 2. Two [attempts / times] 3. Three [attempts / times] 4. Four [attempts / times] 5. Five [attempts / times] 6. Six [attempts / times] 7. More than six [attempts / times] 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 9 - Immunisation

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over

Module 9 - Immunisation

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over	<p>ADIMM_Q01</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> [Have you/has (name)] ever had a flu injection?]</p> <p><u>Remote</u> [I am now going to ask you about flu and pneumonia needles.] [Have you/has (name)] ever had a flu needle/shot?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - ADIMM_Q02 5 or 6 - ADIMM_Q03</p>
If ADIMM_Q01 = 1	<p>ADIMM_Q02</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have this flu needle/shot in the last [year (12 months) / year]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ ADIMM_Q03</p>
If ADIMM_Q01 = 5 or 6 If ADIMM_Q02 is answered	<p>ADIMM_Q03</p> <p>[Have you/has (name)] ever had a pneumonia [injection / needle/shot]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - ADIMM_Q04 5 or 6 - Next Module</p>
If ADIMM_Q03 = 1	<p>ADIMM_Q04</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have this pneumonia [injection / needle/shot] in the <u>last 5 years</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: Selected Persons aged 18 years and over and providing answers for self

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
18 years and over and present at interview	MWBSTAT_Q01_SG 1. PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 5 2. Otherwise	1 - Next Module 2 - MWBSTAT_Q01
If MWBSTAT_Q01_SG = 2	MWBSTAT_Q01 The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently. Please tell me if you don't want to answer any of these questions. As I read each question please tell me how often you have had these feelings – was it, all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time. <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [10 / 11]</i> Press [1] to continue.	→ MWBSTAT_Q03
If MWBSTAT_Q01 is answered	MWBSTAT_Q03 In the <u>last 4 weeks</u> , about how often did you feel nervous? [(all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time)] <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [10 / 11]</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q05

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MWBSTAT_Q03 is answered	<p>MWBSTAT_Q05</p> <p>(In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel without hope?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [10 / 11] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	→ MWBSTAT_Q06
If MWBSTAT_Q05 is answered	<p>MWBSTAT_Q06</p> <p>(In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel restless or jumpy?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [10 / 11] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	→ MWBSTAT_Q09
If MWBSTAT_Q06 is answered	<p>MWBSTAT_Q09</p> <p>(In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [10 / 11] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	→ MWBSTAT_Q10

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MWBSTAT_Q09 is answered	<p>MWBSTAT_Q10</p> <p>(In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [10 / 11] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	<p>→ SEWBQ06_SG</p>
If MWBSTAT_Q10 is answered	<p>SEWBQ06_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If <u>any</u> of MWBSTAT_Q03, Q05, Q06, Q09, Q10 = 1 to 4 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - SEWB_Q06 2 - SEWB_Q12
If SEWBQ06_SG = 1	<p>SEWB_Q06</p> <p>Taking them all together, did these feelings happen more often in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> than is usual for you, about the same as usual, or less often than usual?</p> <p><i>([Insert feelings listed from SEWB_Q01 - 05])</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [11 / 12] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. More often than usual 2. About the same as usual 3. Less often than usual 	<p>→ SEWB_Q07</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SEWBQ06_SG = 1 (any of MWBSTAT_Q03, Q05, Q06, Q09, Q10 = 1 to 4)</p>	<p>SEWB_Q07</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u> were there any days when you were totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of these feelings?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q08 5 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q09</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q07 = 1</p>	<p>SEWB_Q08</p> <p>How many days were like that?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>(numeric entry 1...28)</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q09</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q07 = 5 or Ctrl R If SEWB_Q08 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q09</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, did you see a doctor or other health professional about these feelings?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q10 5 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q11</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q09 = 1</p>	<p>SEWB_Q10</p> <p>How many times did you see a doctor or health professional in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>(numeric entry 1...28)</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q11</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SEWB_Q09 = 5 or <i>Ctrl R</i> If SEWB_Q10 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q11</p> <p>How often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings?</p> <p>[(all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time)]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [12 / 13]</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	<p>→ SEWB_Q12</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q11 is answered If SEWBQ06_SG = 2</p>	<p>SEWB_Q12</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel calm and peaceful?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [12 / 13]</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time 	<p>→ SEWB_Q13</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SEWB_Q12 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q13</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, about how often have you been a happy person?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [12 / 13] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q14</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q13 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q14</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel full of life?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [12 / 13] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q15</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q14 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q15</p> <p>In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you have a lot of energy?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [12 / 13] Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <hr/> <p>1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time</p>	<p>→ SEWBQ16_SG</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q15 is answered	<p>SEWBQ16_SG</p> <p>1. If Remote 2. If Non-Remote</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q23 2 - NRSEWB_Q16</p>
If SEWBQ15 is answered	<p>NRSEWB_Q16</p> <p>How well do the following statements apply to you;</p> <p>I have little control over the things that happen to me.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 13</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q17</p>
If NRSEWB_Q16 is answered	<p>NRSEWB_Q17</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 13</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q18</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If NRSEWB_Q17 is answered</p>	<p>NRSEWB_Q18</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 13</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q19</p>
<p>If NRSEWB_Q18 is answered</p>	<p>NRSEWB_Q19</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 13</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q20</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q19 is answered</p>	<p>NRSEWB_Q20</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 13</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q21</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If NRSEWB_Q20 is answered</p>	<p>NRSEWB_Q21</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt Card 13 Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ NRSEWB_Q22</p>
<p>If NRSEWB_Q21 is answered</p>	<p>NRSEWB_Q22</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt Card 13 Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q23</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q22 is answered If SEWB_Q16_SG = 1</p>	<p>SEWB_Q23</p> <p>Have you ever accessed or used health services for a mental health condition?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q24</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q23 is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q24</p> <p>Have you been to a counselling service for your own health in the last[12 months /_year]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SESTAT_Q01_SG 5 - SEWB_Q25</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q23 = 5 If SEWB_Q24 = 5	<p>SEWB_Q25</p> <p>Did you need to see a counsellor in the last[12 months / year], but didn't?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q26 5 - SESTAT_Q01SG</p>
If SEWB_Q25 = 1	<p>SEWB_Q26</p> <p>Why didn't you go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [14 / 14] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10. Cost 11. Discrimination 12. Service not culturally appropriate 13. Language problems 14. Transport/distance 15. Does not trust the counsellor 16. Waiting time too long or service not available at time required 17. Not available in area 18. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities) 19. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed) 20. Felt it would be inadequate 21. Decided not to seek care 22. Other</p>	<p>→ SESTATQ01_SG</p>
If SEWB_Q26 is answered	<p>SESTAT_Q01_SG</p> <p>1. If Remote 2. If Non-Remote</p>	<p>1 - Next Module 2 - SESTAT_Q01</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SEWB_Q24 = 1 If SEWB_Q25 = 5 If SEWB_Q26 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q01</p> <p>How well do the following statements apply to you;</p> <p>I find it easy to make friends.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q02</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q02</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I like most things about myself.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q03</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q03</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I feel proud of who I am.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q04</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SESTAT_Q03 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q04</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I can usually sort out my own problems.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q05</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q05</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>When I try, I can make good things happen for me.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q06</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q05 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q06</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>No matter how bad I feel, I know that I will feel better eventually.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q07</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SESTAT_Q06 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q07</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>My family really tries to help me.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q08</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q07 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q08</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I get the emotional support and help I need from my family.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q09</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q08 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q09</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I can talk about my problems with my family.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q10</p>

Module 10 – Social and Emotional Wellbeing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SESTAT_Q09 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q10</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;?)</p> <p>My family is willing to help me make decisions.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q11</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q10 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q11</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I can count on my friends when things go wrong.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SESTAT_Q12</p>
<p>If SESTAT_Q11 is answered</p>	<p>SESTAT_Q12</p> <p>(How well does this statement apply to you;)</p> <p>I can talk about my problems with my friends.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt Card 15</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Sometimes 5. No</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 11 - Diet

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 2 years and over

Module 11 - Diet

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 2 years and over	<p>DIET_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about some of the foods that [you/(name)] <u>usually</u> [eat/s] and [drink/s].</p> <p>What is the main type of milk that [you/(name)] <u>usually</u> [have/has]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [16 / 15]</p> <p><u>Fresh and long life (UHT) milk</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Whole/full cream 2. Low/reduced fat 3. Skim <p><u>Other types of milk</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Powdered milk – regular (full fat) 5. Powdered milk – skim (reduced fat) [6. Soy milk – regular (full fat) 7. Soy milk – skim (reduced fat)] 8. Evaporated milk (canned) - regular (full fat) 9. Evaporated milk (canned) - skim (reduced fat) 10. Other type of milk 11. Does not drink milk 12. Don't know 	→ DIETQ05

Module 11 - Diet

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DIET_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>DIET_Q05</p> <p>This question is about [your/(name)'s] usual consumption of vegetables / the vegetables [you/(name)] usually [eat/s]], including fresh, frozen and tinned vegetables.</p> <p>How many serves of vegetables [do you/does (name)] usually eat each day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [17 / 16]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1 serve 2. 2 serves 3. 3 serves 4. 4 serves 5. 5 serves 6. 6 serves or more 7. Less than one serve 8. [Don't/Doesn't] eat vegetables 	<p>→ DIET_Q08</p>
<p>If DIET_Q05 is answered</p>	<p>DIET_Q08</p> <p>This question is about [your/(name)'s] usual consumption of fruit / the fruit [you/(name)] usually [eat/s]], including fresh, dried, frozen and tinned fruit.</p> <p>How many serves of fruit [do you/does (name)] usually eat each day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [18 / 17]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1 serve 2. 2 serves 3. 3 serves 4. 4 serves 5. 5 serves 6. 6 serves or more 7. Less than one serve 8. [Don't/Doesn't] eat fruit 	<p>→ DIET_Q11</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 11 - Diet

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIET_Q08 is answered	<p>DIET_Q11</p> <p>Does the person who prepares [your/(name)'s] meals add salt when they are cooking?</p> <p>1. Yes usually 2. Yes sometimes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 or 2 - DIET_Q12 5 or 6 - DIET_Q13</p>
If DIET_Q11 = 1 or 2	<p>DIET_Q12</p> <p>Is it iodised (i.e. contains iodine)?</p> <p>1. Yes usually 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DIET_Q13</p>
If DIET_Q11 = 5 or 6 If DIET_Q12 is answered	<p>DIET_Q13</p> <p>[[Do you/Does (name)] or anyone else / Does anyone else] add salt to [your/his/her/Child's name] meal [at the table / after it has been cooked]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If 'Yes' prompt for whether usually or sometimes.</i></p> <p>1. Yes usually 2. Yes sometimes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 or 2 - DIET_Q14 5 or 6 - Next Module</p>
If DIET_Q13 = 1 or 2	<p>DIET_Q14</p> <p>Is it iodised (i.e. contains iodine)?</p> <p>1. Yes usually 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 12 - Breastfeeding

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: Selected Children aged 0 to 3 years

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Selected Children aged 0 to 3 years	<p>CHBRST_Q01</p> <p>Has (child's name) ever [received / had] breast milk?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CHBRST_Q02 5 or 6 - CHBRST_Q05</p>
If CHBRST_Q01 = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q02</p> <p>Is (child's name) <u>currently</u> [receiving / having] breast milk?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ CHBRST_Q04
If CHBRST_Q02 is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q04</p> <p>When (child's name) <u>first</u> came home from hospital, was (he/she) [receiving / having] breast milk?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Didn't go to hospital</p>	→ CHBRST_Q05
If CHBRST_Q01 = 5 or 6 If CHBRST_Q04 is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q05</p> <p>Has (child's name) ever been given infant formula <u>regularly</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CHBRST_Q06 5 or 6 - CHBRST_Q07</p>

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CHBRST_Q05 = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q06</p> <p>How old was (child's name) when (he/she) first drank infant formula regularly?</p> <p>1. Weeks 2. Months 3. Less than 1 week 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CHBRST_Q06a 2 - CHBRST_Q06b 3 or 6 - CHBRST_Q07</p>
If CHBRST_Q06 = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q06a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of weeks (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)</p>	→ CHBRST_Q07
If CHBRST_Q06 = 2	<p>CHBRST_Q06b</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of months (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)</p>	→ CHBRST_Q07
<p>If CHBRST_Q06b is answered If CHBRST_Q06a is answered If CHBRST_Q06 = 3 or 6 If CHBRST_Q05 = 5 or 6</p>	<p>CHBRST_Q07</p> <p>Apart from breast milk or infant formula, has (child's name) ever been given any <u>other</u> type of milk or milk substitute on a <u>regular</u> basis?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CHBRST_Q07a 5 or 6 - CHBRST_Q08a_SG</p>
If CHBRST_Q07 = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q07a</p> <p>How old was (child's name) when (he/she) first drank other types of milk or milk substitute <u>regularly</u>?</p> <p>1. Weeks 2. Months 3. Less than 1 week 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CHBRST_Q07b 2 - CHBRST_Q07c 3 or 6 - CHBRST_Q08a_SG</p>

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CHBRST_Q07a = 1	CHBRST_Q07b <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of weeks (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→ CHBRST_Q08a_SG
If CHBRST_Q07a = 2	CHBRST_Q07c <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of months (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→ CHBRST_Q08a_SG
If CHBRST_Q07 = 5 or 6 If CHBRST_Q07b is answered If CHBRST_Q07c is answered	CHBRST_Q08a_SG 1. Aged less than 6 months 2. Otherwise	1 - CHBRST_Q08b 2 - CHBRST_Q10_SG
If CHBRST_Q08a_SG = 1	CHBRST_Q08b Has (child's name) ever been given soft or semi-solid or solid food? 1. Yes 2. No	1 - CHBRST_Q09 2 - CHBRST_Q10_SG
If CHBRST_Q08b = 1	CHBRST_Q09 How old was (child's name) when (he/she) was given soft or semi-solid or solid food <u>regularly</u> ? 1. Weeks 2. Months 3. Less than 1 week 6. Don't know	1 - CHBRST_Q09a 2 - CHBRST_Q09b 3 or 6 - CHBRST_Q10_SG
If CHBRST_Q09 = 1	CHBRST_Q09a <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of weeks (1 to 25 limit on 2 digit numeric entry)	→ CHBRST_Q10_SG

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CHBRST_Q09 = 2	CHBRST_Q09b <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of months (1 to 5 limit on 2 digit numeric entry)	→ CHBRST_Q10_SG
If CHBRST_Q09b is answered If CHBRST_Q09a is answered If CHBRST_Q08_SG = 2 If CHBRST_Q09 = 3, 4 or 6	CHBRST_Q10_SG 1. If age < 2 and CHBRST_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CHBRST_Q11 2 - CHBRST_Q12
If CHBRST_Q10_SG = 1	CHBRST_Q11 Is breast milk (child's name) main source of food? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ CHBRST_Q12
If CHBRST_Q11 is answered If CHBRST_Q10_SG = 2	CHBRST_Q12 When (child's name) was born, did (he/she) first receive breast milk, infant formula or something else? / What was (child's name)'s first feed just after (he/she) was born? <i>Interviewer:</i> Breast milk includes colostrum, expressed breast milk and breast milk from a donor or donor milk bank. 1. Breast milk 2. Infant formula 3. Other - please specify	1 or 2 - CHBRST_Q13_SG 3 - CHBRST_Q12a
If CHBRST_Q12 = 3	CHBRST_Q12a <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter 'other' source. Only one source may be entered (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→ CHBRST_Q13_SG
If CHBRST_Q12a is answered If CHBRST_Q12 = 1 or 2	CHBRST_Q13_SG 1. If CHBRST_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CHBRST_Q14 2 - Next Module

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CHBRST_Q13_SG = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q14</p> <p>How soon after (child's name) was born did (he/she) first [receive / have] breast milk?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Immediately or within the first hour 2. More than one hour and within the first 24 hours 3. After 24 hours 6. Don't know 	→ CHBRST_Q14_SG
If CHBRST_Q14 is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q14_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If CHBRST_Q01 = 1 and CHBRST_Q02 = 5 or 6 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - CHBRST_Q15 2 - Next Module
If CHBRST_Q14_SG is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q15</p> <p>(Including times of weaning) What was the total time (child's name) was breastfed?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 1 month 2. 1 to less than 6 months 3. 6 to less than 12 months 4. 1 year to less than 2 years 5. 2 years to less than 3 years 6. Don't know 	→ CHBRST_Q16
If CHBRST_Q15 is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q16</p> <p>What is the main reason [you/(child's name)'s mother] stopped breast feeding?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [19 / 18]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not producing any/adequate milk supply 2. Baby not satisfied 3. Breast refusal 4. Self-weaning of baby 5. Biting/Sore nipples 6. Returned to work 7. Felt it was time 8. Other (specify) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 to 7 - CHBRST_Q18 8 - CHBRST_Q17

Module 12 - Breastfeeding

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CHBRST_Q16 = 8	<p>CHBRST_Q17</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter 'other' reason. Only one reason may be entered (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ CHBRST_Q18
If CHBRST_Q16 = 1 to 7 If CHBRST_Q17 is answered	<p>CHBRST_Q18</p> <p>Did [you/(child's name)'s mother] drink any alcohol while [you were/she was] breast feeding?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	1 - CHBRST_Q19 5 or 6 - Next Module
If CHBRST_Q18 = 1	<p>CHBRST_Q19</p> <p>How often did [you/(child's name)'s mother] drink alcohol while [you were/she was] breast feeding?</p> <p>1. Once a week 2. Twice a week 3. Three times a week 4. Four times a week 5. Five times a week 6. Six times a week 7. Daily 8. Sometimes 9. Never 10. Don't know</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 13 - Alcohol

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years or over
For question ALCMAT_Q03 , list all drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01 and allow numeric entry of 3 digits for each reported drink
For question ALCMAT_Q04 , list all drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01 and allow numeric entry of 3 digits for each reported drink.
Questions ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04 are to be repeated for up to 6 more drinking days reported in ALCDAY_Q01
Coding fields required after questions ALCMAT_Q01a , ALCMAT_Q02 , ALCMAT_Q04 - code 17

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 15 years or over	<p>ALCCON_Q02</p> <p>[The next few questions are about alcoholic drinks.</p> <p>Some people may drink more or less than others, depending on their lifestyle and individual choices.</p> <p>How long ago did [you/(name)] last have an alcoholic drink?]</p> <p>[I am now going to ask you about (alcohol/grog).</p> <p>(Some people may drink more or less than others, depending on personal choices.)</p> <p>How long ago did [you/(name)] last have (an alcoholic/grog to) drink?]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1 week or less 2. More than 1 week to less than 2 weeks 3. 2 weeks to less than 1 month 4. 1 month to less than 3 months 5. 3 months to less than 12 months 6. 12 months 7. More than 12 months 8. Never 9. Don't remember 	→ ALCBINGQ01_SG
If ALCCON_Q02 is answered	<p>ALCBINGQ01_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If ALCCON_Q02 = 1 or 2 2. If ALCCON_Q02 = 3 to 5 and Non-Remote 3. If ALCCON_Q02 = 3 to 5 and Remote 4. If ALCCON_Q02 = 6 to 9 and Non-Remote 5. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - ALCBING_Q01 2 - ALCUSU_Q02 3 - ALCGQFR_Q01 4 - ALC_Q04_SG 5 - Next Module

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCBINGQ01_SG = 1 If ALCCON_Q02 = 1 or 2</p>	<p>ALCBING_Q01</p> <p>I would like you to think about the day in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, when [you/(name)] drank <u>the most</u>.</p> <p>What did [you/(name)] drink?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [20 / 19]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>10. Light beer 11. Medium strength beer 12. Full strength beer 13. White wine 14. Red wine 15. Low alcohol wine 16. Champagne/sparkling wine 17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink 18. Liqueurs 19. Spirits 20. Fortified wine 21. Cider 22. Cocktail 23. Other - specify</p>	<p>10 to 22 - ALCBING_Q02 23 - ALCMAT_Q01a Ctrl K - ALCDAYQ01_SG</p>
<p>If ALCBING_Q01 = 23</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q01a</p> <p><i>Enter other type of drink.</i> (Allow text entry - 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ ALCBING_Q02</p>
<p>If ALCBING_Q01 = 10 to 22 If ALCMAT_Q01a is answered</p>	<p>ALCBING_Q02</p> <p>What type or brand of (drink) was that?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Type 'Not F' if type or brand not listed in the coder.</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p> <p><Trigram coder></p>	<p>→ ALCBING_Q03 → ALCMAT_Q02A (If Not found in coder (99999))</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q02 = Not found in coder (99999)</p>	<p>ALCBING_Q02A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter drink description</i> (Allow text entry - 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ ALCBING_Q03</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCBING_Q02 = 0-99998 If ALCBING_Q02A is answered</p>	<p>ALCBING_Q03</p> <p>How many [drinks] did [you/(name)] have?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 3 digits for each drink reported) (Suppressible edit triggers when N>99) (Range 0..999)</p>	<p>→ ALCBING_Q04</p>
<p>If ALCBING_Q03 is answered</p>	<p>ALCBING_Q04</p> <p>What was the size of (drink)?</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> Show Prompt Card [21 / 20]</p> <p><u>Beer</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 5oz/140ml glass 2. 7oz/200ml glass/Pony/Butcher 3. 10oz/285ml glass/Pot/Middy/ Handle/Schooner(SA) 4. 15oz/425ml glass/Schooner/ Pint(SA) 5. 20oz/575ml glass/Pint 6. Stubbie/Normal can 7. 750ml Bottle/Longneck 17. Other - specify <p><u>Wine</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 120ml 2. 140ml 3. 200ml 4. 750ml bottle 5. 1 litre bottle 6. Flagon 7. 2 litre cask 8. 4 litre cask 9. 5 litre cask 17. Other - specify <p><u>Champagne</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 170ml glass (average serve) 4. 200ml glass (large) 5. 750ml bottle 17. Other - specify <p><u>Ready to Drink</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 200ml bottle/can 2. 275ml bottle/can 3. 330ml bottle/can 4. 375ml bottle/can 	<p>1 to 9 - AnotherDrink 17 - ALCBING_Q04Other</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
	<p>5. 400ml bottle/can 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Liqueurs/Spirits</u> 1. Half nip (15ml) 2. Nip (30ml) 3. Double nip (60ml) 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Fortified Wine</u> 1. 2oz/60ml Port/Sherry glass 2. 3oz/90ml Port glass 3. 26oz/750ml bottle 4. Flagon 5. 2 litre Cask 6. 4 litre Cask 7. 5 litre Cask 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Cider / Cocktail</u> 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 200ml glass (large) 4. 26oz/750ml bottle 17. Other - specify</p>	
If ALCBING_Q04 = 17	<p>ALCBING_Q04Other</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Please specify: type of vessel, size of vessel, number of nips Type 'Oth S' if vessel type/size not listed in the coder.</i></p>	99 - ALCBING_Q04Text Otherwise - AnotherDrink
If ALCBING_Q04Other = 99	<p>ALCBING_Q04Text</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Describe vessel and size (Allow text entry - 60 characters)</i></p>	→ AnotherDrink

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ALCBING_Q04 = 1 to 9 If ALCBING_Q04Other does not = 99 If ALCBING_Q04Text is answered	<p>AnotherDrink</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Is another row required for this category of drink?</p>	1 - ALCBING_Q02 (for same category of drink) 5 - ALCBING_Q02 (for next category of drink reported in ALCBING_Q01) 5 and last loop - ALCDAYQ01_SG
If ALCBING_Q01 = <i>Ctrl K</i> AnotherDrink = 5 and loops completed for all drinks reported in ALCBING_Q01	<p>ALCDAYQ01_SG</p> <p>1. If ALCCON_Q02 = 1 (drink in last 7 days) 2. If ALCCON_Q02 = 2 (drink in last 14 days)</p>	1 - ALCDAY_Q01a 2 - ALCUSUQ02_SG
If ALCDAYQ01_SG = 2	<p>ALCDAY_Q01a</p> <p>Was the (drinking) day you just told me about in the last (7 days/week)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - ALCDAY_Q01B 5 - ALCDAY_Q01
If ALCDAY_Q01A = 1	<p>ALCDAY_Q01B</p> <p>Which day last week was that?</p> <p>2. Monday 3. Tuesday 4. Wednesday 5. Thursday 6. Friday 7. Saturday 8. Sunday</p>	→ ALCDAY_Q01

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCBING_Q04 = 1 to 9 If ALCBING_Q04Other is answered If ALCDAY_Q01A = 5 If ALCDAY_Q01B is answered</p>	<p>ALCDAY_Q01</p> <p>[On which <u>other</u>/On which] days in the last (7 days/week) did [you/(name)] have drinks that contained alcohol?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All [2. Monday 3. Tuesday 4. Wednesday 5. Thursday 6. Friday 7. Saturday 8. Sunday] [9. None/No days] <p>(Exclude day reported from ALCDAY_Q01B from response list.)</p>	<p>1 to 8 - ALCMAT_Q01 9 - ALCUSU_Q01</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCDAY_Q01 is answered If ALCDAY_Q01B is answered</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q01</p> <p>What did [you/(name)] have to drink on [drinking day 1, 2, 3]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [22 / 21] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>10. Light beer 11. Medium strength beer 12. Full strength beer 13. White wine 14. Red wine 15. Low alcohol wine 16. Champagne/sparkling wine 17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink 18. Liqueurs 19. Spirits 20. Fortified wine 21. Cider 22. Cocktail 23. Other</p> <p><Start loop></p>	<p>10 to 22 - ALCMATQ02 23 - ALCMAT_Q01a Ctrl K - ALCMAT_Q05_SG</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q01 = 23</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q01a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter drink description. (Allow text entry - 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ ALCMAT_Q02</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q01 = 10 to 22 If ALCMAT_Q01a is answered</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q02</p> <p>What type or brand of [drink] was that?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Type 'Not F' if type or brand not listed in the coder. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p> <p><Trigram coder></p>	<p>→ ALCMAT_Q02A → ALCMAT_Q03 (If Not found in coder (99999))</p>

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ALCMAT_Q02 = Not found in coder (99999)	ALCMAT_Q02A <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter drink description (Allow text entry - 60 characters)	→ ALCMAT_Q03
If ALCMATQ02_SG = 2 If ALCMAT_Q01 = 1 to 7 or 11 to 13 If ALCMAT_Q02 is answered (and not 99999) If ALCMAT_Q02A is answered	ALCMAT_Q03 How many (drinks) did [you/(name)] have? (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for each drink reported)	→ ALCMAT_Q04
If ALCMAT_Q03 is answered	ALCMAT_Q04 What was the size of (drink)? <i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card[23 / 22] <u>Beer</u> 1. 5oz/140ml glass 2. 7oz/200ml glass/Pony/Butcher 3. 10oz/285ml glass/Pot/Middy/ Handle/Schooner(SA) 4. 15oz/425ml glass/Schooner/ Pint(SA) 5. 20oz/575ml glass/Pint 6. Stubbie/Normal can 7. 750ml Bottle/Longneck 17. Other - specify <u>Wine</u> 1. 120ml 2. 140ml 3. 200ml 4. 750ml bottle 5. 1 litre bottle 6. Flagon 7. 2 litre cask 8. 4 litre cask 9. 5 litre cask 17. Other - specify <u>Champagne</u> 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 170ml glass (average serve) 4. 200ml glass (large) 5. 750ml bottle 17. Other - specify	1 to 7 - AnotherDrink 17 - ALCMAT_Q04Other

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
	<p><u>Ready to Drink</u> 1. 200ml bottle/can 2. 275ml bottle/can 3. 330ml bottle/can 4. 375ml bottle/can 5. 400ml bottle/can 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Liqueurs/Spirits</u> 1. Half nip (15ml) 2. Nip (30ml) 3. Double nip (60ml) 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Fortified Wine</u> 1. 2oz/60ml Port/Sherry glass 2. 3oz/90ml Port glass 3. 26oz/750ml bottle 4. Flagon 5. 2 litre Cask 6. 4 litre Cask 7. 5 litre Cask 17. Other - specify</p> <p><u>Cider / Cocktail</u> 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 200ml glass (large) 4. 26oz/750ml bottle 17. Other - specify</p>	
<p>If ALCMAT_Q04 = 17</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q04Other</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please specify: type of vessel, size of vessel, number of nips. Type 'Oth S' if vessel type/size not listed in the coder.</p> <p>(Allow text entry - 60 characters)</p>	<p>Code 99 - ALCMAT_Q04Text Otherwise - AnotherDrink</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q04Other = Code 99</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q04Text</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Describe vessel and size. Type 'Oth S' if vessel type/size not listed in the coder.</p>	<p>→ AnotherDrink</p>

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCMAT_Q04 = 1 to 7</p> <p>If ALCMAT_Q04Other is answered and <u>not</u> Code 99</p> <p>If ALCMAT_Q04Text is answered</p>	<p>AnotherDrink</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Is another row required for this category of drink?</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - ALCBING_Q02 (for same category of drink)</p> <p>5 - ALCBING_Q02 (for next category of drink reported in ALCBING_Q01)</p> <p>5 and last loop - ALCMAT_Q05_SG</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q01 = <i>Ctrl K</i></p> <p>If AnotherDrink = 5 and loop completed for all drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01</p>	<p>ALCMAT_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If 'second most recent drinking day' reported in ALCDAY_Q01: repeat questions ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04</p> <p>2. If 'third most recent drinking day' reported in ALCDAY_Q01 and ALCDAY_Q01a = 5 (binge day was in last week)</p> <p>3. If drank in the last week (ALCCON_Q02 = 1)</p> <p>4. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - Repeat ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04Text</p> <p>2 - Repeat ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04Text</p> <p>3 - ALCUSU_Q01</p> <p>4 - ALCUSUQ02_SG</p>
<p>If ALCMAT_Q05_SG = 3 (drank in the last week)</p>	<p>ALCUSU_Q01</p> <p>[Is the amount [you/(name)] drank last week more, about the same, or less, compared to most weeks? / Is the amount of (alcohol/grog) [you/(name)] drank <u>last week</u> more, about the same, or less, compared to most weeks?]</p> <p>1. More 2. About the same 3. Less</p>	<p>→ ALCUSUQ02_SG</p>
<p>If ALCDAYQ01_SG = 2</p> <p>If ALCUSU_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>ALCUSUQ02_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote 2. If <u>Remote</u></p>	<p>1 - ALCUSU_Q02</p> <p>2 - ALCGQFR_Q01</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ALCUSUQ02_SG = 2	<p>ALCUSU_Q02</p> <p>How often did [you/(name)] have an alcoholic drink of any kind in the last 12 months?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Every day 2. 5 to 6 days a week 3. 3 to 4 days a week 4. 1 to 2 days a week 5. 2 to 3 days a month 6. About 1 day a month 7. Less often than 1 day a month 8. Don't know 	→ ALCGQF_Q01
If ALCUSU_Q02 is answered	<p>ALCGQF_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about the number of standard drinks that [you/(name)] have had in the last 12 months.</p> <p>This card shows the standard drink guide.</p> <p>In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (name)] had 11 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 23</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil 	<p>1 - ALCGQF_Q02</p> <p>2 - ALCGQF_Q03</p> <p>3 - ALCGQF_Q04</p>
If ALCGQF_Q01 = 1	<p>ALCGQF_Q02</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit – 1 to 7)</p>	→ ALCGQF_Q04
If ALCGQF_Q01 = 2	<p>ALCGQF_Q03</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 to 366)</p>	→ ALCGQF_Q04

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCGQF_Q03 is answered If ALCGQF_Q02 is answered If ALCGQF_Q01 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q04</p> <p>In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (name)] had 7 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 23</p> <p>1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil</p>	<p>1 - ALCGQF_Q05 2 - ALCGQF_Q06 3 - ALCGQF_Q07</p>
<p>If ALCGQF_Q04 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 1....7)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQF_Q07</p>
<p>If ALCGQF_Q04 = 2</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q06</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....366)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQF_Q07</p>
<p>If ALCGQF_Q06 is answered If ALCGQF_Q05 is answered If ALCGQF_Q04 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q07</p> <p>In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (name)] had 5 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 23</p> <p>1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil</p>	<p>1 - ALCGQF_Q08 2 - ALCGQF_Q09 3 - ALCGQF_Q10</p>
<p>If ALCGQF_Q07 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q08</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 1....7)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQF_Q10</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ALCGQF_Q07 = 2	<p>ALCGQF_Q09</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....366)</p>	→ ALCGQF_Q10
<p>If ALCGQF_Q09 is answered If ALCGQF_Q08 is answered If ALCGQF_Q07 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQF_Q10</p> <p>In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (name)] had 3 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 23</p> <p>1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil</p>	<p>1 - ALCGQF_Q11 2 - ALCGQF_Q12 3 - ALC_Q03</p>
If ALCGQF_Q10 = 1	<p>ALCGQF_Q11</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 1....7)</p>	→ ALC_Q03
If ALCGQF_Q10 = 2	<p>ALCGQF_Q12</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....366)</p>	→ ALC_Q03

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCUSUQ02_SG = 2 If ALCUSU_Q01 is answered If ALCCON_Q02 = 3 to 5</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about the number of (alcoholic/grog) drinks that [you/(name)] [have/has] had in the last year.</p> <p>This card shows the standard drink guide.</p> <p>In the last year, how many times [have you/has (name)] had 11 or more (alcoholic/grog) drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 22</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Times per week 2. Times per month 3. Number of times in the last 12 months 4. Never 5. Don't know 	<p>1 - ALCGQFR_Q02 2 - ALCGQFR_Q03 3 - ALCGQFR_Q04 4 to 5 - ALCGQFR_Q05</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q02</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit - 1....7)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q05</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q01 = 2</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q03</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per month. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....31)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q05</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q01 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1....366)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q05</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q04 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q03 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q02 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q01 = 4 or 5</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q05</p> <p>In the last year, how often [have you/has (name)] had 7 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 22</p> <p>1. Times per week 2. Times per month 3. Number of times in the last 12 months 4. Never 5. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - ALCGQFR_Q06 2 - ALCGQFR_Q07 3 - ALCGQFR_Q08 4 to 5 - ALCGQFR_Q09</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q05 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q06</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit - 0....7)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q09</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q05 = 2</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q07</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per month. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1....99)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q09</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q05 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q08</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....366)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q09</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q08 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q07 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q06 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q05 = 4 or 5</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q09</p> <p>In the last year, how often [have you/has (name)] had 5 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 22</p> <p>1. Times per week 2. Times per month 3. Number of times in the last 12 months 4. Never 5. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - ALCGQFR_Q10 2 - ALCGQFR_Q11 3 - ALCGQFR_Q12 4 or 5 - ALCGQFR_Q13</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q09 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q10</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit – 0....7)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q13</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q09 = 2</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q11</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times per month. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1...31)</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q13</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q09 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q12</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>Allow numeric entry 1....366</p>	<p>→ ALCGQFR_Q13</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ALCGQFR_12 is answered If ALCGQFR_11 is answered If ALCGQFR_10 is answered If ALCGQFR_Q09 = 4-5</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q13</p> <p>In the last year, how often [have you/has (name)] had 3 or more standard drinks in a day?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 22</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Times per week 2. Times in a month 3. Number of times in the last 12 months 4. Never 5. Don't know 	<p>1 - ALCGQFR_Q14 2 - ALCGQFR_Q15 3 - ALCGQFR_Q16 4 or 5 - Next Module</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q13 = 1</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q14</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter times per week. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit – 1....7)</p>	<p>→ ALC_Q03</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q13 = 2</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q15</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last month. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digit 1...31)</p>	<p>→ ALC_Q03</p>
<p>If ALCGQFR_Q13 = 3</p>	<p>ALCGQFR_Q16</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of times in the last 12 months. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1....366)</p>	<p>→ ALC_Q03</p>

Module 13 - Alcohol

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ALCGQFR_13 is 4 or 5 If ALCGQFR_14 is answered If ALCGQFR_15 is answered If ALCGQFR_16 is answered If ALCGQF_12 is answered If ALCGQF_11 is answered If ALCGQF_10 = 3	ALC_Q03 Has the amount of alcohol that [you/(name)] usually [drink/s] increased, decreased or stayed about the same since this time last year? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 3. Stayed about the same	→ ALC_Q04_SG
If ALCBINGQ01_SG = 4 or 5 (If ALCCON_Q02 = 6 to 9) If ALC_Q03 is answered	ALC_Q04_SG 1. If respondent is 15 to 17 years of age, living with parent/guardian, answering for self and Non-Remote. 2. Otherwise	1 - ALC_Q05 2 - Next Module
If ALC_Q04_SG = 1	ALC_Q05 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Mark whether a parent was present during the interview.</i> 1. Parent/Guardian present during whole interview 2. Parent/Guardian present for part of interview 3. Parent/Guardian not present	→ Next Module

MODULE 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years and over <u>and</u> answering for self <u>or</u> 18 years or over and present at interview
Module to be completed as CASI (Computer Assisted Self Interview) This module is a self-completion questionnaire (only for Non-Remote).

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years and over <u>and</u> answering for self <u>or</u> 18 years or over and present at interview (ProxyPrsnt=1)</p>	<p>Intro_SubUse</p>  <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please press the 'Start Substance Use instrument' button above to start the substance use instrument. When it is finished you will be returned to this screen, to continue NATSIHS. This may take up to 2 minutes.</p> <p>Have you pressed the Substance Use instrument button?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No [6. Unable to answer]</p>	<p>“Start Substance Use instrument” button → Preamble_Sub</p> <p>1 or 6 - Next Module (Disability)</p> <p>5 - Intro_SubUse (Suppressible edit will trigger to signal interviewer to press the button)</p>
<p>If “Start Substance Use instrument” button pressed.</p>	<p>Preamble_Sub</p> <p>The next questions are about any substances you may have used.</p> <p>The answers you provide are confidential and if at any stage you feel uncomfortable, we can skip this section and proceed to the next section of the interview.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	<p>→ SUB_Int</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Preamble_Sub = 1	<p>SUB_Int</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Explain to the respondent that they will need to use your notebook and a mouse. If at any time the respondent refuses to complete this part, exit the Substance Use instrument. Does the respondent agree to complete this module?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SUB_Intro 5 - Intro_SubUse (via password entry screen)</p>
If Q01SUI = 1	<p>SUB_Intro</p> <p>The following are practice questions to familiarise yourself with the computer.</p> <p>Please ask the interviewer if you have any questions.</p> <p>Using the mouse, left click to show you are ready to continue.</p> <p>1. I am ready to continue</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ SUB_P1</p>
If SUB_Intro = 1	<p>SUB_P1</p> <p>This is a practice question.</p> <p>In the last week, did you catch a bus?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ SUB_P2</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SUB_P1 is answered	<p>SUB_P2</p> <p>This is a practice question.</p> <p>Which of the following colours do you like? You can select more than one colour.</p> <p>Using the mouse, tick the box next to the answer or answers you want to give.</p> <p>If you want to change any answer, untick the box next to that answer.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Red 2. Orange 3. Yellow 4. Green 5. Blue 6. Purple 7. Pink 8. None of the above <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	→ Q01SUI
If QUB_P2 is answered	<p>Q01SUI</p> <p>The next questions are about any drugs you may have used.</p> <p>The answers you provide will remain confidential.</p> <p>When you have finished answering these questions, the computer will save your answers.</p> <p>The interviewer will not be able to see what you have entered.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I am ready to continue <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	→ Q01SUB

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q01SUI = 1	<p>Q01SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Pain Killers or Analgesics?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Aspirin, Panadol, Disprin, Codeine, Paracetamol, Mersyndol.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q02SUB 5 or 6 - Q04SUB</p>
If Q01SUB = 1	<p>Q02SUB</p> <p>Have you used Pain Killers or Analgesics when you were <u>not sick or for non-medical purposes</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>1 - Q03SUB 5 or 6 - Q04SUB</p>
If Q02SUB = 1	<p>Q03SUB</p> <p>Have you used Pain Killers or Analgesics when you were <u>not sick or for non-medical purposes in the last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>→ Q04SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q01SUB = 5 or 6 If Q02SUB = 5 or 6 If Q03SUB is answered	<p>Q04SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Benzos, Temazzies, Tranks, Sleepers, Valium, Serapax, Mandrax, Mandies, Rohypnol, Rowies.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q05SUB 5 or 6 - Q09SUB</p>
If Q04SUB = 1	<p>Q05SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills when you were <u>not</u> sick or <u>for non-medical purposes</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>1 - Q06SUB 5 or 6 - Q09SUB</p>
If Q05SUB = 1	<p>Q06SUB</p> <p>Have you used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills when you were <u>not</u> sick or for non-medical purposes in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>→ Q09SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q04SUB = 5 or 6 If Q05SUB = 5 or 6 If Q06SUB is answered	<p>Q09SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Other names for these include: grass, ganja, pot, weed, dope, mull and skunk.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q10SUB 5 or 6 - Q13SUB</p>
If Q09SUB = 1	<p>Q10SUB</p> <p>Have you used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q13SUB</p>
If Q09SUB = 5 or 6 If Q10SUB is answered	<p>Q13SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Methadone?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Linctus (Liquid methadone), Mixture, Meth, Amps, Phy, Phialls, Frizzies</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q14SUB 5 or 6 - Q24SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q13SUB = 1	<p>Q14SUB</p> <p>Have you used Methadone when you were <u>not</u> sick or <u>for non-medical purposes</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>1 - Q15SUB 5 or 6 - Q24SUB</p>
If Q14SUB = 1	<p>Q15SUB</p> <p>Have you used Methadone when you were <u>not</u> sick or <u>for non-medical purposes</u> in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show non-medical purposes image file)</p>	<p>→ Q24SUB</p>
If Q13SUB = 5 or 6 If Q14SUB = 5 or 6 If Q15SUB is answered	<p>Q24SUB</p> <p>Have you ever sniffed petrol?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q25SUB 5 or 6 - Q26SUB</p>
If Q24SUB = 1	<p>Q25SUB</p> <p>Have you sniffed petrol in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q26SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q24SUB = 5 or 6 If Q25SUB is answered	<p>Q26SUB</p> <p>Have you ever sniffed glue, solvents, paint thinners, aerosols or anything else?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Chroming, Laughing Gas, Whippits, Nitrous, Snappers, Poppers, Pearlers, Rushamines, Locker Room, Bolt, Bullet, Rush, Climax, Red Gold</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q27SUB 5 or 6 - Q28SUB</p>
If Q26SUB = 1	<p>Q27SUB</p> <p>Have you used <u>other inhalants in the last 12 months?</u></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q28SUB</p>
If Q26SUB = 5 or 6 If Q27SUB is answered	<p>Q28SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Kava?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show Kava image file)</p>	<p>1 - Q29SUB 5 or 6 - Q30SUB</p>
If Q28SUB = 1	<p>Q29SUB</p> <p>Have you used Kava in the <u>last 12 months?</u></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q30SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If Q28SUB = 5 or 6 If Q29SUB is answered</p>	<p>Q30SUB</p> <p>Have you ever tried any other substances that you can inject, sniff, chew, smoke or use in some other way?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Do not include medications or cigarettes and other tobacco products.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 - Q31SUB 5 or 6 - Q34SUB</p>
<p>If Q30SUB = 1</p>	<p>Q31SUB</p> <p>What else have you used?</p> <p>Using the mouse, tick the box next to the answer or answers you want to give.</p> <p>If you want to change any answer, untick the box next to that answer.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p>1. Amphetamines or Speed 2. Heroin 3. Cocaine 4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens 5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens 6. Ecstasy or designer drugs 7. Other (specify)</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue. (Show Other drugs image file)</p>	<p>1 to 6 - Q33SUB 7 - Q32SUB</p>
<p>If Q31SUB = 7</p>	<p>Q32SUB</p> <p>Using the keyboard, specify the other substance used.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><text entry></p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q33SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If Q31SUB= 1 to 6 If Q32SUB is answered</p>	<p>Q33SUB</p> <p>Have you used [this/any of these] in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>[Interviewer: More than one response is allowed.]</i></p> <p>Using the mouse, tick the box next to the answer or answers you want to.</p> <p>If you want to change any answer, untick the box next to that answer.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amphetamines or Speed 2. Heroin 3. Cocaine 4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens 5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens 6. Ecstasy or designer drugs 7. Other 8. None used in the last year <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>→ Q34SUB</p>
<p>If Q33SUB is answered</p>	<p>Q34SUB</p> <p>You have now finished this part of the survey.</p> <p>Thank you for your help.</p> <p>Using the mouse, left click to show you are ready to finish.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I am finished. <p>When ready, press [Enter] to save and exit.</p>	<p>→ Q35SUB</p>
<p>If Q35SUB is answered</p>	<p>Q35SUB</p> <p>Please tell the interviewer you are finished.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press [1] to continue 	<p>→ Intro_SubUse (via password entry screen)</p>

MODULE 14 – Substance Use (Remote)

Remote Only
Population: All Selected Remote Persons aged 15 years and over

Module 14 – Substance Use (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Remote Persons aged 15 years and over and answering for self	<p>Q01SUI</p> <p>The next questions are about any drugs you may have used.</p> <p>I won't tell anybody else about the answers you give me.</p> <p>Let me know if you don't want to answer a question.</p> <p>Are you ok for me to start asking the questions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - Q01SUB 5 - Next Module</p>
If Q01SUI = 1	<p>Q01SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used pain killers?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Examples include Aspirin, Panadol, Disprin, Codeine, Paracetamol, Mersyndol.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	<p>1 - Q02SUB 5 or 6 - Q04SUB</p>
If Q01SUB = 1	<p>Q02SUB</p> <p>Have you used pain killers when you were not sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	<p>1 - Q03SUB 5 or 6 - Q04SUB</p>

Module 14 – Substance Use (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q02SUB = 1	<p>Q03SUB</p> <p>Have you used pain killers in the <u>last year</u>, when you were not sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q04SUB
If Q01SUB = 5 or 6 If Q02SUB = 5 or 6 If Q03SUB is answered	<p>Q04SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Benzos, Temazzies, Tranks, Sleepers, Valium, Serapax, Mandrax, Mandies, Rohypnol, Rowies.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q05SUB 5 or 6 - Q09SUB
If Q04SUB = 1	<p>Q05SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Tranquillisers or Sleeping pills when you were not sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q06SUB 5 or 6 - Q09SUB
If Q05SUB = 1	<p>Q06SUB</p> <p>Have you used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills in the <u>last year</u>, when you were not sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q09SUB

Module 14 – Substance Use (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q04SUB = 5 or 6 If Q05SUB = 5 or 6 If Q06SUB = is answered	Q09SUB Have you ever used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin? <i>Interviewer</i> <i>Examples include ganja, grass, pot, weed, dope, mull and skunk.</i> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response	1 - Q10SUB 5 or 6 - Q13SUB
If Q09SUB = 1	Q10SUB Have you used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin in the <u>last year</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response	→ Q13SUB
If Q09SUB = 5 or 6 If Q10SUB is answered	Q13SUB Have you ever used Methadone? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Linctus (Liquid methadone), Mixture, Meth, Amps, Phy, Phialls, Frizzies.</i> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response	1 - Q14SUB 5 or 6 - Q24SUB
If Q13SUB = 1	Q14SUB Have you used Methadone when you were not sick? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response	1 - Q15SUB 5 or 6 - Q24SUB

Module 14 – Substance Use (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q14SUB = 1	<p>Q15SUB</p> <p>Have you used Methadone in the <u>last year</u>, when you were not sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q24SUB
If Q13SUB = 5 or 6 If Q14SUB = 5 or 6 If Q15SUB is answered	<p>Q24SUB</p> <p>Have you ever sniffed petrol?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q25SUB 5 or 6 - Q26SUB
If Q24SUB = 1	<p>Q25SUB</p> <p>Have you sniffed petrol in the <u>last year</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q26SUB
If Q24SUB = 5 or 6 If Q25SUB is answered	<p>Q26SUB</p> <p>Have you <u>ever</u> sniffed glue, solvents, paint thinners, aerosols or anything else]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Examples include Chroming, Laughing Gas, Whippits, Nitrous, Snappers, Poppers, Pearlers, Rushamines, Locker Room, Bolt, Bullet, Rush, Climax, Red Gold.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q27SUB 5 or 6 - Q28SUB

Module 14 – Substance Use (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q26SUB = 1	<p>Q27SUB</p> <p>Have you sniffed them in the <u>last year</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q28SUB
If Q26SUB = 5 or 6 If Q27SUB is answered	<p>Q28SUB</p> <p>Have you ever used Kava?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q29SUB 5 or 6 - Q30SUB
If Q28SUB = 1	<p>Q29SUB</p> <p>Have you used Kava in <u>last year</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	→ Q30SUB
If Q28SUB = 5 or 6 If Q29SUB = is answered	<p>Q30SUB</p> <p>Have you ever tried any other substances, like the ones I've just mentioned, that you can inject, sniff, chew, smoke or use in some other way?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Prompt to ensure that they are not including medications or cigarettes and other tobacco products.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Item non-response</p>	1 - Q31SUB 5 or 6 - Next Module

Module 14 – Substance Use (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If Q30SUB = 1	<p>Q31SUB</p> <p>What else have you used?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 23 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amphetamines or Speed 2. Heroin 3. Cocaine 4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens 5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens 6. Ecstasy or designer drugs 7. Other (specify) 	<p>1 to 6 - Q33SUB 7 - Q32SUB</p>
If Q31SUB = 7	<p>Q32SUB</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Specify other drugs used.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><text entry></p> <p>(Allow 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ Q33SUB</p>
If Q31SUB = 1 to 6 If Q32SUB is answered	<p>Q33SUB</p> <p>Have you used [this/any of these] in the <u>last year</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If yes prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amphetamines or Speed 2. Heroin 3. Cocaine 4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens 5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens 6. Ecstasy or designer drugs 7. Other 8. No drugs used in the last year 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 15 - Disability

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.	<p>DIS_INTRO</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any health conditions [you/(name)] may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more</u>.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	→ DIS_Q01

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_INTRO is answered	<p>DIS_Q01</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have any of these [conditions / health problems] (that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more</u>)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [24 / 24]</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 6, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>(Which ones?)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. [Shortness of breath / Trouble breathing that makes doing things hard] 2. [Chronic or recurring pain / Pain that is always there or pain that keeps coming back in the same place that makes doing things hard] 3. [A nervous or emotional condition / Fears or any emotional problems such as depression that makes doing things hard] 4. [Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage / Problems doing things now because of a knock to the head or a stroke] 5. [Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication / Any other long term health problem that means you have to see the doctor or take medicine] 6. [Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. / A long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, diabetes/sugar problems, kidney problems] 7. No, none of these <p>(EDIT: Cannot use category 7 if other response)</p>	<p>1 to 6 - DIS_Q03 7 - DIS_Q04</p>
If DIS_Q01 = 1 to 6	<p>DIS_Q03</p> <p>[Are/is] [you/he/she] restricted in everyday activities because of [this/these] [condition/conditions]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>[Insert conditions (1 to 6) identified at DIS_Q01]</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>1 - DIS_Q03_SG 5 - DIS_Q04</p>

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_Q03 = 1	DIS_Q03_SG 1. If more than one condition reported in DIS_Q01 2. Otherwise (only one condition)	1 - DIS_Q03A 2 - DIS_Q04
If DIS_Q03 = 1	DIS_Q03A Which ones? <i>Interviewer:</i> [Insert conditions (1 to 6) identified at DIS_Q01] (NOTE: If DIS_Q03_SG = 2, insert the response from DIS_Q01 here. Only one restrictive condition)	→ DIS_Q04

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_Q01 = 7 If DIS_Q03 = 5 If DIS_Q03A is answered	<p>DIS_Q04</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any <u>other</u> conditions [you/(name)] may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more</u>.</p> <p>[Do/does] [you/he/she] have any of these conditions?</p> <p>(Which ones?)</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [25 / 25]</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 10 to 20, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. [Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses / Can't See/ Problems with sight or seeing things] 11. [Hearing problems / Can't hear/Any problems hearing] 12. [Speech problems / Can't speak/ Any problems speaking] 13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14. [Difficulty learning or understanding things / Problems learning or understanding things because of any conditions] 15. [Limited use of arms or fingers / Problems using your arms or fingers] 16. [Difficulty gripping things / Problems holding things or picking things up] 17. [Limited use of legs or feet / Problems using your legs or feet] 18. [Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) / Any condition such as back problems or bad headaches, that stops you being able to do any physical activity or work] 19. [Any disfigurement or deformity / Any scars, loss of limbs or other conditions that affect your appearance] 20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required 21. No, none of these</p>	<p>→ DIS_Q05_SG</p>
If DIS_Q04 is answered	<p>DIS_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If DIS_Q03A = 1 to 6 or DIS_Q04 = 10 to 20 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DIS_Q06 2 - DIS_Q06_SG</p>

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_Q05_SG = 1	<p>DIS_Q06</p> <p>[Is this health condition/Are any of these health conditions] a result of an accident or injury?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ DIS_Q06_SG
<p>If DIS_Q06 is answered</p> <p>If DIS_Q05_SG = 2</p>	<p>DIS_Q06_SG</p> <p>1. If DIS_Q03 = 5 and DIS_Q04 = 21. (No restrictive conditions) 2. If DIS_Q03A has more than one response. (Multiple restrictive conditions) 3. If DIS_Q04 has more than one response. (Multiple restrictive conditions) 4. If DIS_Q03A = one response from 1 to 6 and DIS_Q04 = one response from 10 to 20. (Multiple restrictive conditions) 5. If DIS_Q03A = one response from 1 to 6 and DIS_Q04 = 21. (One restrictive condition only) 6. If DIS_Q01 = 7 and DIS_Q04 = one response from 10 to 20. (One restrictive condition only)</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (WRKOFF_Q01_SG) 2 to 4 - DIS_Q07 5 or 6 - DIS_Q08</p>
If DIS_Q06_SG = 2 to 4	<p>DIS_Q07</p> <p>You told me that [you/(name)] [have/has] [these conditions]. Which one of these health conditions causes [you/him/her] the <u>most</u> problems?</p> <p>([these conditions] List conditions and response code numbers reported in DIS_Q03A and DIS_Q04)</p>	→ DIS_Q08

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DIS_Q06_SG = 5 and 6 If DIS_Q07 is answered</p>	<p>DIS_Q08</p> <p>(I now have some questions about times that [you/(name)] may need somebody to help or look after [you/him/her] because of the condition(s) you have told me about.)</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] ever [need help or supervision with any of these tasks? / need somebody to help or look after [you/him/her] when [you/he/she] [do/does] any of these things?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [26 / 26] Press F9 [If required, read examples. A) Self-care, For example: Bathing/showering Dressing/undressing Eating/feeding Going to toilet/Bladder/bowel control</p> <p>B) Mobility, For example: Moving around away from home/Moving around at home Getting in or out of a bed or chair</p> <p>C) Communication in own language due to condition(s), For example: Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language/lip reading]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DIS_Q09 5 - DIS_Q10</p>
<p>If DIS_Q08 = 1</p>	<p>DIS_Q09</p> <p>[Do/does] [you/(name)] <u>always</u> need help with any of these tasks?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DIS_Q11_SG 5 - DIS_Q10</p>

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_Q08 = 5 If DIS_Q09 = 5	<p>DIS_Q10</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] ever have <u>difficulty</u> with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 26 Press F9</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DIS_Q11_SG
If DIS_Q09 = 1 If DIS_Q10 is answered	<p>DISQ11_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote and aged 5 years or over 2. If Remote and aged 5 years or over 3. Otherwise</p>	1 - DIS_Q11 2 - DIS_Q13_SG 3 - Next Module (WRKOFF_Q01_SG)
If DISQ11_SG = 1	<p>DIS_Q11</p> <p>[Even though [you/(name)] can do these self-care, mobility and communication tasks without difficulty [do/does,] [Do/Does] [you/he/she] use any <u>aids</u> to assist with these tasks?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DIS_Q12
If DIS_Q11a_SG = 1 If DIS_Q06_SG = 3	<p>DIS_Q12</p> <p>Can [you/he/she]:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Read out categories 1 to 4, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Easily walk 200 metres 2. Walk up and down stairs without a handrail 3. Easily bend to pick up an object from the floor 4. Use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision 5. None of the above</p>	→ DIS_Q13_SG

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DIS_Q12 is answered If DISQ11_SG = 2</p>	<p>DIS_Q13_SG</p> <p>1. If the respondent is aged 5 to 14 years <u>or</u> aged 15 years or over <u>and</u> currently studying 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DIS_Q14 2 - DIS_Q15_SG</p>
<p>If DIS_Q13_SG = 1</p>	<p>DIS_Q14</p> <p>Is [your/(name)'s] schooling/study affected (because of the conditions you told me about), in any of the following ways?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [27 / 27] [If required, read out categories 1 to 4, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Not attending school/further study due to condition 2. Need time off school/study 3. Attend special classes/school 4. Other related difficulties 5. None of the above</p>	<p>→ DIS_Q15_SG</p>
<p>If DIS_Q14 is answered If DIS_Q13_SG = 2</p>	<p>DIS_Q15_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent is aged 0 to 14 years or aged 65 years and over 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - Next Module 2 - DIS_Q16</p>

Module 15 - Disability

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIS_Q15_SG = 2	<p>DIS_Q16</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, [do/does] [you/(name)] have any difficulties with employment such as these?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [28 / 28]</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 5, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Can't do some types of jobs 2. Have to lower the number of hours worked 3. Can't find suitable work 4. Need time off work 5. Not able to work at all 6. No difficulties 7. Not currently working 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 16 - Asthma

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 16 - Asthma

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over	<p>ASTH_Q01</p> <p>Now I would like to ask about some specific medical conditions.</p> <p>To begin with, I would like to ask you about asthma.</p> <p>Symptoms of asthma include coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath and chest tightness.</p> <p>[Have/has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] asthma?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 and Non-Remote - ASTH_Q02 5 or 6 and Non-Remote – Next Module</p> <p>1 and Remote - ASTH_Q03 5 or 6 and Remote – Next Module</p>
If ASTH_Q01 = 1	<p>ASTH_Q02</p> <p>[Have/has] [you/(name)] had any symptoms of asthma or taken treatment for asthma in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ ASTH_Q03
<p><u>Non-Remote only</u> If ASTH_Q02 is answered</p> <p><u>Remote only</u> If ASTH_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>ASTH_Q03</p> <p>[Do/does] [you/(name)] still get asthma?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1 - ASTH_Q04 5 or 6 - ASTH_Q05_SG</p>

Module 16 - Asthma

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ASTH_Q03 = 1	<p>ASTH_Q04</p> <p>Other than vitamins or herbal medicines, [have/has] [you/(name)] taken any medicine or tablets, or used a puffer for [your/his/her] asthma in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ ASTH_Q05_SG
If ASTH_Q03 = 5 or 6 If ASTH_Q04 is answered	<p>ASTH_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If ASTH_Q02 = 1 or ASTH_Q03 = 1 and Non-Remote 2. ASTH_Q03= 1 and Remote 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - ASTH_Q20 2 - ASTH_Q29 3 - Next Module</p>
If ASTH_Q05_SG = 1	<p>ASTH_Q20</p> <p>At any time in the last 12 months, was [your/name's] asthma worse or out of control?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - ASTH_Q21 5 - ASTH_Q22</p>
If ASTH_Q20 = 1	<p>ASTH_Q21</p> <p>How many times in the last 12 months, [have/has] [you/name] gone to a hospital or emergency department because [your/his/her] asthma was worse or out of control?</p> <p><u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Enter number of times</i> <i>(Allow numeric entry 0-366)</i> <i>(If ASTH_Q21 = 20 or higher then edit triggers)</i></p>	→ ASTH_Q22
If ASTH_Q21 is answered If ASTH_Q20 = 5	<p>ASTH_Q22</p> <p>[Do/does] [you/name] have a written asthma action plan, that is, written instructions of what to do if [your/his/her] asthma is worse or out of control?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Never heard of one 7. Don't know</p>	→ ASTH_Q29

Module 16 - Asthma

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ASTH_Q05_SG = 2 If ASTH_Q22 is answered	ASTH_Q29 In the last <u>2 weeks</u> , [have/has] [you/(name)] been woken by asthma or wheezing? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ Next Module

SAMPLE

MODULE 17 - Cancer

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Coding field required after CNCR_Q06, CNCR_Q06a

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All persons</p> <p>If ASTH_Q01 = 5 or 6 If ASTH_Q05_SG = 2</p>	<p>CNCR_Q02</p> <p>The next few questions are about cancer.</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] any type of cancer?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CNCR_Q05 5 or 6 - CNCR_Q17_SG</p>
<p>If CNCR_Q02 = 1</p>	<p>CNCR_Q05</p> <p>What type(s) of cancer [were you/was (name)] told [you/he/she] had?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Skin cancer (include melanoma, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma) 11. Colon/rectum/bowel cancer (colorectal) 12. Breast cancer 13. Prostate cancer 14. Lung cancer (include trachea, pleura and bronchus) 15. Cervical cancer 16. Cancer of other female reproductive organs (include uterus, ovary) 17. Bladder/kidney cancer 18. Stomach cancer 19. Leukaemia 20. Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma 21. Other type of lymphoma 22. Cancer of unknown primary site 23. Other cancer (specify)</p>	<p>→ CNCR_Q05a_SG</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q05 is answered	CNCR_Q05a_SG 1. If CNCR_Q05 = 23 2. Otherwise	1 - CNCR_Q06 2 - CNCR_Q07_SG
If CNCR_Q05a_SG = 1	CNCR_Q06 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Please specify other type of cancer.</i> <i>Enter 'not I' if not listed.</i> Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed <i>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</i>	001-998 - CNCR_Q07_SG 999 - CNCR_Q06a
If CNCR_Q06 = Code 999 - Not listed	CNCR_Q06a <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other type of cancer.</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→ CNCR_Q07_SG
If CNCR_Q05a_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q06 = Any of Codes 001-998 If CNCR_Q06a is answered	CNCR_Q07_SG 1. If CNCR_Q05 = 10 (skin cancer) <u>and Non-Remote</u> 2. Otherwise	1 - CNCR_Q08 2 - CNCR_Q09
If CNCR_Q07_SG = 1	CNCR_Q08 What type of skin cancer was this? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Melanoma 2. Basal cell carcinoma (BCC) 3. Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) 4. Other form of skin cancer 5. Don't know	→ CNCR_Q09

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q07_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q08 is answered	CNCR_Q09 [Are you/Is (name)] receiving treatment for [your/his/her] cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	→ CNCR_Q11
If CNCR_Q09 is answered	CNCR_Q11 Including cancer which is in remission, [do you/does (name)] [currently / still] have cancer? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	1 - CNCR_Q12_SG 5 - CNCR_Q14_SG
If CNCR_Q11 = 1	CNCR_Q12_SG 1. If CNCR_Q05 = multiple response 2. Otherwise	1 - CNCR_Q13 2 - CNCR_Q14_SG

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If CNCR_Q12_SG = 1</p>	<p>CNCR_Q13</p> <p>What types of cancer [do you/does (name)] [currently / still] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Skin cancer (include melanoma, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma) 11. Colon/rectum/bowel cancer (colorectal) 12. Breast cancer 13. Prostate cancer 14. Lung cancer (include trachea, pleura and bronchus) 15. Cervical cancer 16. Cancer of other female reproductive organs (include uterus, ovary) 17. Bladder/kidney cancer 18. Stomach cancer 19. Leukaemia 20. Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma 21. Other type of lymphoma 22. Cancer of unknown primary site 23. [Other type identified in CNCR_Q06/CNCR_Q06a]</p> <p>(This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q05, CNCR_Q06, CNCR_Q06a)</p>	<p>→ CNCR_Q14_SG</p>
<p>If CNCR_Q11 = 5 If CNCR_Q12_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q13 is answered</p>	<p>CNCR_Q14_SG</p> <p>1. If CNCR_Q13 = 10 and CNCR_Q08 = multiple response and Non-Remote 2. If CNCR_Q13 = 12 or CNCR_Q05 = 12 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CNCR_Q15 2 - CNCR_Q16 3 - CNCR_Q17_SG</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q14_SG = 1	<p>CNCR_Q15</p> <p>What type of skin cancer is this?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Melanoma 2. Basal cell carcinoma (BCC) 3. Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) 4. Other form of skin cancer 5. Don't know <p>(This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q08)</p>	→ CNCR_Q15a_SG
If CNCR_Q15 is answered	<p>CNCR_Q15a_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If CNCR_Q13 = 12 or CNCR_Q05 = 12 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - CNCR_Q16 2 - CNCR_Q17_SG
If CNCR_Q14_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q15a_SG = 1	<p>CNCR_Q16</p> <p>[At what age [were you/was (name)] first diagnosed with breast cancer?]</p> <p>[How old [were you/was (name)] when [you/he/she] [were/was] first told [you/he/she] had breast cancer?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years. Ctrl K (Don't know) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits 0 – 99) (Fatal edit triggers when N>age)</p>	→ CNCR_Q17_SG
If CNCR_Q02 = 5 or 6 If CNCR_Q14_SG = 3 If CNCR_Q15a_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q16 is answered	<p>CNCR_Q17_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If SEX = 1 (Male) and 17 years and under 2. If SEX = 2 (Female) and 17 years and under 3. If SEX = 1 (Male) and 18 years or over 4. If SEX = 2 (Female) and 18 years or over 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - CNCR_Q17 2 - CNCR_Q17F 3 - CNCR_Q17M 4 - MAMGR_intro

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q17_SG = 3	<p>CNCR_Q17M</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for prostate cancer?</p> <p>(<u>Testing</u> for prostate cancer can be a rectal examination or the Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) blood test or a Transrectal ultrasound (TRUS).)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ CNCR_Q17</p>
If CNCR_Q17_SG = 1 If CNCR_Q17M is answered	<p>CNCR_Q17</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever been tested for any [other] type of cancer?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CNCR_Q19a 5 or 6 - Next Module</p>
If CNCR_Q17 = 1	<p>CNCR_Q19a</p> <p>What [other] type(s) of cancer [have you/has (name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. [Prostate (biopsy)] 3. Skin cancer 4. Lung cancer 5. Other (Specify)</p>	<p>1 to 4 - CNCR_Q20 5 - CNCR_Q19a_Coder</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q19a = 5	<p>CNCR_Q19a_Coder</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please specify other type of cancer. Enter 'not I' if not listed.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001 to 998 - CNCR_Q20 999 - CNCR_Q19aa</p>
If CNCR_19a_Coder = 999	<p>CNCR_Q19aa</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please specify other type of cancer.</p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ CNCR_Q20</p>
If CNCR_Q17_SG = 4	<p>MAMGR_Intro</p> <p>The next few questions are about mammograms.</p> <p>Is it alright to ask [you/(name)] some questions about this?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If no, prompt for whether the respondent would prefer to go somewhere and talk alone.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - MAMGR01 5 - PAPSM_Intro</p>
If MAMGR_Intro = 1	<p>MAMGR01</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] know what a mammogram is?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ MAMGR02</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MAMGR01 is answered	<p>MAMGR02</p> <p>A mammogram is (a picture/an X-ray) taken of the breast while the breast is pressed flat. It is a way to find breast cancer.</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever had a mammogram?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 - MAMGR03 5 - PAPSM_Intro</p>
If MAMGR02 = 1	<p>MAMGR03</p> <p>Why did [you/(name)] have your last mammogram?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Multiple responses allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Symptoms of cancer present 2. Family history of breast cancer 3. Had breast cancer in the past 4. Referred by doctor 5. Participating in a screening programme 6. Regular annual check-up 7. Other reason</p>	<p>→ MAMGR04</p>
If MAMGR03 is answered	<p>MAMGR04</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] have <u>regular</u> mammograms?</p> <p><i>Interviewer Guide:</i> <i>Every 6 months, 12 months, 2 years, etc.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 3 Only had one 5 No or not regularly</p>	<p>1 - MAMGR05 3 - PAPSM_Intro 5 - MAMGR06</p>
If MAMGR04 = 1	<p>MAMGR05</p> <p>How often [do you/does she] <u>usually</u> have a mammogram?</p> <p>1 Once a year 2 Every 2 years 3 Less than every 2 years</p>	<p>→ PAPSM_Intro</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MAMGR04 = 5	<p>MAMGR06</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] have a mammogram at least every <u>2 years</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	→ PAPSM_Intro
<p>If MAMGR_Intro = 5 If MAMGR02 = 5 If MAMGR04 = 3 If MAMGR05 is answered If MAMGR06 is answered</p>	<p>PAPSM_Intro</p> <p>The next few questions are about pap smear tests.</p> <p>Is it alright to ask you some questions about this?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If no, prompt for whether the respondent would prefer to go somewhere and talk alone.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - PAPSM01 5 - CNCR_Q17F</p>
If PAPSM_Intro = 1	<p>PAPSM01</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] know what a pap smear test is?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ PAPSM02
If PAPSM01 is answered	<p>PAPSM02</p> <p>A pap smear test is part of the women's check-up and is used to check for cervical cancer.</p> <p>[Have you/ Has (name)] ever had a pap smear test?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - PAPSM03 5 - CNCR_Q17F</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PAPSM02 = 1	<p>PAPSM03</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] have <u>regular</u> pap smear tests?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Regular may mean every 6 months, 12 months, 2 years, etc.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. Only had one 5. No or not regularly</p>	<p>1 - PAPSM04 2 - PAPSM06 5 - PAPSM05</p>
If PAPSM03 = 1	<p>PAPSM04</p> <p>What is the <u>usual</u> time between [your/(name)'s] pap smears?</p> <p>1. One year or less 2. Greater than one year, up to and including two years 3. Greater than two years</p>	<p>→ PAPSM06</p>
If PAPSM03 = 5	<p>PAPSM05</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] have a pap smear at least every 2 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PAPSM06</p>
<p>If PAPSM03 = 2 If PAPSM04 is answered If PAPSM05 is answered</p>	<p>PAPSM06</p> <p>When did [you/(name)] [last have a/have the] pap smear test?</p> <p>1. In the last 12 months 2. Between 1 and 2 years ago 3. More than 2 years but less than 3 years ago 4. More than 3 years but less than 5 years ago 5. More than 5 years ago</p>	<p>→ PAPSM06_SG</p>
If PAPSM06 is answered	<p>PAPSM06_SG</p> <p>1. If PAPSM03 = 5 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - PAPSM07 2 - CNCR_Q17F</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PAPSM06_SG = 1	<p>PAPSM07</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] had more than one pap smear test?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ CNCR_Q17F
<p>If CNCR_Q17_SG = 2 If PAPSM_Intro = 5 If PAPSM02 = 5 If PAPSM06_SG= 2 If PAPSM07 is answered</p>	<p>CNCR_Q17F</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for any [other] type of cancer?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CNCR_Q19b 5 or 6 - PAPSM09_SG</p>
If CNCR_Q17F=1	<p>CNCR_Q19b</p> <p>What [other] type(s) of cancer [have you/has (name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. [Breast (e.g. had a mammogram)] 3. [Cervical cancer (had a pap smear)] 4. Skin cancer 5. Lung cancer 6. Other (Specify)</p>	<p>1 to 5 - CNCR_Q20 6 - CNCR_Q19b_Coder</p>
If CNCR_Q19b =6	<p>CNCR_Q19b_Coder</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please specify other type of cancer. Enter 'not I' if not listed.</i></p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001-998 - CNCR_Q20 999 - CNCR_Q19bb</p>

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q19b_Coder = 999	CNCR_Q19bb <i>Interviewer: Please specify other type of cancer.</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→ CNCR_Q20
If CNCR_Q19b = 1 to 5 If CNCR_Q19b_Coder = 001 to 998 If CNCR_Q19a = 1 to 4 If CNCR_Q19a_Coder = 001 to 998 If CNCR_Q19bb is answered If CNCR_Q19aa is answered	CNCR_Q20 In the <u>last 2 years</u> , [have you/has (name)] been tested for any type of cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - CNCR_Q21a_SG 5 - PAPSM09_SG
If CNCR_Q20 = 1	CNCR_Q21a_SG 1. If two or more responses at CNCR_Q19a 2. If two or more responses at CNCR_Q19b 3. Otherwise	1 - CNCR_Q22a 2 - CNCR_Q22b 3 - PAPSM09_SG
If CNCR_Q21a_SG = 1	CNCR_Q22a What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(name)] been tested for in the <u>last 2 years</u> ? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Prostate 3. Skin Cancer 4. Lung cancer 5. Other (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q19a)	→ Next Module

Module 17 - Cancer

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNCR_Q21a_SG = 2	<p>CNCR_Q22b</p> <p>What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(name)] been tested for in the <u>last 2 years</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Breast (e.g. had a mammogram) 3. Cervical cancer (had a pap smear) 4. Skin cancer 5. Lung cancer 6. Other <p>(This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q19b)</p>	→ PAPSM09_SG
If CNCR_Q17F = 5 or 6 If CNCR_Q20=5 If CNCR_Q21a_SG=3 If CNCR_Q22b is answered	<p>PAPSM09_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If aged 18 years and over <u>and</u> female 2. Otherwise 	1 - PAPSM09 2 - Next Module
If PAPSM09_SG=1	<p>PAPSM09</p> <p>The next few questions are about babies and breastfeeding.</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever had any babies?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No <p>(Suppressible edit triggered if respondent selects '5. No' and has children)</p>	1 - PAPSM10 2 - Next Module
If PAPSM09=1	<p>PAPSM10</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever breastfed any of your children?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	→ Next Module

MODULE 18 – Cardiovascular

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Coding field required after CARSTAT_Q04

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over If CNCR_Q23_SG = 2 If CNCR_Q17 = 5 If CNCR_Q20 = 5 If CNCR_Q22a is answered If CNCR_Q22b is answered	CARSTAT_Q01 I would now like to ask about conditions of the heart and circulatory systems. (This card shows some examples of these conditions.) <i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [29 / 29] 1. Press [1] to continue	→ CARSTAT_Q03

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q01 = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q03</p> <p>[Including any conditions which can be controlled with medication, [have/has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/(name)] [have/has] any heart or circulatory conditions? (If yes, what are the names of these conditions?) / [Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] any heart or blood pressure problems? Such as:]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [29 / 29]</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 10 to 27, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure/hypertension 16. Low blood pressure/hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries / [atherosclerosis/arteriosclerosis] 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid [, fast] or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia/palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. Other - specify 27. None of these</p>	<p>10 to 23 - CARSTAT_Q05 24 - CARSTAT_Q04 27 - CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p>

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q03 = 24	<p><Start Loop></p> <p>CARSTAT_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter other type of heart or circulatory conditions. 3 fields are available: Enter only <u>one</u> 'other' heart or circulatory condition per field. Press enter to go to the next field. Type 'not I' if not listed in trigram coder. If more than 3 reported, prompt for <u>main 3</u> 'other' heart or circulatory conditions.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>Repeat CARSTAT_Q04 and CARSTAT_Q04a for up to three conditions then:</p> <p>001 - 998 - CARSTAT_Q05 999 - CARSTAT_Q04a</p>
If CARSTAT_Q04 = Code 999 - Not listed	<p>CARSTAT_Q04a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other conditions. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p> <p><End Loop></p>	→ CARSTAT_Q05
If CARSTAT_Q03 = 10 to 23 If CARSTAT_Q04 is answered If CARSTAT_Q04a is answered	<p>CARSTAT_Q05</p> <p>[Including any conditions which [you/proxy name] [are/is] controlling with medication [do/does] [you/(name)] currently have any heart or circulatory conditions? / [Do/Does] [you/(name)] still have any of [any of these/this] heart problem[s]]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1 - CARSTAT_Q06_SG 5 or 6 - CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p>
If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q06_SG</p> <p>1. If CARSTAT_Q03 = multiple response 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CARSTAT_Q07 2 - CARSTAT_Q08_SG</p>

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q07</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [29 / 29] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure/hypertension 16. Low blood pressure/hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries [atherosclerosis/arteriosclerosis] 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid[, fast] or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia/palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a] 25. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a] 26. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a]</p> <p>(This question only displays relevant response categories based on responses to CARSTAT_Q03, CARSTAT_Q04, CARSTAT_Q04a)</p>	<p>→ CARSTAT_Q08_SG</p>
If CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 2 If CARSTAT_Q07 is answered	<p>CARSTAT_Q08_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote and CARSTAT_Q07 = at least one category selected in 14 to 26 or if Non-Remote and CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 2 (currently has at least 1 heart condition)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CARSTAT_Q09 2 - CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p>

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q08_SG = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q09</p> <p>[Has this condition/Have any of these conditions] lasted, or [is it/are they] expected to last, for 6 months or more?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - CARSTAT_Q10_SG 5 - CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p>
If CARSTAT_Q09 = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q10_SG</p> <p>1. If CARSTAT_Q07 = 2 or more selected 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CARSTAT_Q11 2 - CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p>

SAMPLE

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q10_SG = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q11</p> <p>Which conditions are they?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure/hypertension 16. Low blood pressure/hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries/[atherosclerosis/arteriosclerosis] 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia/palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a] 25. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a] 26. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a]</p> <p>(This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CARSTAT_Q07)</p>	→ CARSTAT_Q12_SG
If CARSTAT_Q03 = 27 If CARSTAT_Q05 = 5 or 6 If CARSTAT_Q08_SG = 2 If CARSTAT_Q09 = 5 If CARSTAT_Q10_SG = 2 If CARSTAT_Q11 is answered	<p>CARSTAT_Q12_SG</p> <p>1. If Remote <u>and</u> aged 18 years or over 2. If Non-Remote <u>and</u> aged 45 years or over 3. If Non-Remote <u>and</u> aged 18 to 44 years and CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 4. If Non-Remote <u>and</u> aged 18 to 44 years 5. If aged 17 years or under and CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 6. Otherwise</p>	1 - CARSTAT_Q26 2 or 3 - CARSTAT_Q24 4 - CARSTAT_Q27 5 - CARSTAT_Q38 6 - Next Module (ARTHF_Q01)

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 2 or 3	CARSTAT_Q24 [Have/has] [you/(name)] had [your/his/her] cholesterol checked in the <u>last 5 years</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - CARSTAT_Q25_SG 5 or 6 - CARSTAT_Q27
If CARSTAT_Q24 = 1	CARSTAT_Q25_SG 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CARSTAT_Q26 2 - CARSTAT_Q27
If CARSTAT_Q25_SG = 1 If CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 1	CARSTAT_Q26 Was [your/(name)'s] cholesterol checked in the <u>last 12 months</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ CARSTATQ27_SG
If CARSTAT_Q26 is answered	CARSTATQ27_SG 1. If Remote and CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. If Non-Remote 3. Otherwise	1 - CARSTAT_Q29 2 - CARSTAT_Q27 3 - Next Module (ARTHF_Q01)
If CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 4 If CARSTAT_Q24 = 5 or 6 If CARSTAT_Q25_SG = 2 If CARSTATQ27_SG = 2	CARSTAT_Q27 [Have/has] [you/(name)] had [your/his/her] blood pressure checked in the last 2 years? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - CARSTAT_Q28_SG 5 or 6 - CARSTAT_Q31_SG
If CARSTAT_Q27 = 1	CARSTAT_Q28_SG 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CARSTAT_Q29 2 - CARSTAT_Q31_SG

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q28_SG = 1 If CARSTATQ27_SG = 1	CARSTAT_Q29 [Have/has] [you/(name)] had [your/his/her] blood pressure checked in the <u>last [12 months / year]</u> ? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - CARSTAT_Q30 5 or 6 - CARSTAT_Q31_SG
If CARSTAT_Q29 = 1	CARSTAT_Q30 Is [your/(name)'s] blood pressure <u>usually</u> checked by: <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Read out categories 1 to 4 until a 'yes' response is given.</i> <i>Only one response is allowed.</i> <i>[If response is 'community clinic', try to ascertain who usually takes blood pressure.]</i> 1. A [GP/Doctor] 2. A specialist 3. Other health professional, e.g. a nurse 4. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Health worker 5. None of the above	→ CARSTATQ31_SG
If CARSTAT_Q30 is answered If CARSTAT_Q29 = 5 If CARSTAT_Q28 = 2 If CARSTAT_Q27 = 5 or 6	CARSTATQ31_SG 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CARSTAT_Q36 2 - Next Module (ARTHF_Q01)
CARSTATQ31_SG = 1	CARSTAT_Q36 [Do/Does] [you/(name)] take aspirin [on a daily basis / every day]? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - CARSTAT_Q37 5 - CARSTAT_Q38

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q36 = 1	<p>CARSTAT_Q37</p> <p>[Were/Was] [you/(name)] advised by a doctor to take aspirin on a daily basis for [your/his/her] condition / Did a doctor tell [you/(name)] to take aspirin every day for [your/his/her] condition.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ CARSTAT_Q38
<p>If CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 5 If CARSTAT_Q36 = 5 If CARSTAT_Q37 is answered</p>	<p>CARSTAT_Q38</p> <p>Other than vitamins or herbal medicines [have you/has (name)] taken any medicine or tablets for [your/his/her] heart or circulatory problems in the <u>last 2 weeks?</u></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ Next Module (ARTHF_Q01)

MODULE 19 - Arthritis

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Coding fields required after ARTHF_Q08

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 4 or 5 If CARSTAT_Q35B_SG = 2 If CARSTAT_Q36 is answered If CARSTAT_Q37 is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about arthritis or related conditions.</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had Gout?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ ARTHF_Q02
If ARTHF_Q01 is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q02</p> <p>([Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had:)</p> <p>Rheumatism?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ ARTHF_Q03
If ARTHF_Q02 is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q03</p> <p>([Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had:)</p> <p>Arthritis?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - ARTHF_Q04 5 - ARTHF_Q09_SG

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTHFQ03 = 1	<p>ARTHF_Q04</p> <p>The next few questions are about what types of arthritis [you/(name)] [have/has] ever had.</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had osteoarthritis?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ARTHF_Q05
If ARTHF_Q04 is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q05</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had rheumatoid arthritis?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ARTHF_Q06
If ARTHF_Q05 is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q06</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had any other type of arthritis?</p> <p>1. Yes – can specify type 3. Yes – but type unknown 5. No</p> <p>(Suppressible edit triggers when ARTHF_Q06 = 5)</p>	<p>1 - ARTHF_Q08 3 or 5 - ARTHF_Q09_SG</p>
If ARTHF_Q06 = 1	<p>ARTHF_Q08</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other type of arthritis.</i> <i>Type 'not I' if not listed in trigram coder.</i></p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions trigram coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001.-998 - ARTHF_Q09_SG 999 - ARTHF_Q08a</p>

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTHF_Q08 = Not listed	<p>ARTHF_Q08a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other description.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ ARTHF_Q09_SG
If ARTHF_Q03 = 5 If ARTHF_Q06 = 3 or 5 If ARTHF_Q08 = Any of Codes 001-998 If ARTH_Q08a is answered	<p>ARTHF_Q09_SG</p> <p>1. If ARTHF_Q01 = 5 <u>and</u> ARTHF_Q02 = 5 <u>and</u> ARTHF_Q03 = 5 <u>and</u> age >14 (no arthritis conditions & over 14).</p> <p>2. If ARTHF_Q01 = 5 <u>and</u> ARTHF_Q02 = 5 <u>and</u> ARTHF_Q03 = 5 <u>and</u> age <15 (no arthritis conditions & under 15).</p> <p>3. If only one of ARTHF_Q01 = 1 <u>or</u> ARTHF_Q02 = 1 <u>or</u> ARTHF_Q04 = 1 <u>or</u> ARTHF_Q05 = 1 <u>or</u> ARTHF_Q06 = 1 or 3 (only one condition)</p> <p>4. Otherwise (includes multiple conditions)</p>	1 - Next Module (OSTEO_Q01) 2 - Next Module (DIABST_Q01) 3 - ARTH_Q02 4 - ARTH_Q03
If ARTHF_Q09_SG = 3	<p>ARTH_Q02</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] <u>still</u> have [name of condition]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	→ ARTH_Q05_SG
If ARTHF_Q09_SG = 4	<p>ARTH_Q03</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] <u>still</u> have any of these conditions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	1 - ARTH_Q04 5 or 6 - ARTH_Q05_SG

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTH_Q03 = 1	<p>ARTH_Q04</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Gout Rheumatism Osteoarthritis Rheumatoid arthritis [insert specified type of arthritis from ARTH_Q08/ARTH_Q08a excl. 'Not a condition'] Arthritis – type unknown <p>(Only types of arthritis previously reported are displayed in this question.)</p> <p>(If only one condition reported, impute this field)</p>	→ ARTH_Q05_SG
<p>If ARTH_Q4 is answered</p> <p>If ARTH_Q03 = 5 or 6</p> <p>If ARTH_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>ARTH_Q05_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If Remote If ARTH_Q04 = 1 (still has gout) If ARTH_Q01 = 1 and ARTH_Q02 = 1 (still has gout) Otherwise 	<p>1 - ARTH_Q09_SG</p> <p>2 or 3 - ARTH_Q06</p> <p>4 - ARTH_Q07_SG</p>
If ARTH_Q05_SG = 2 or 3	<p>ARTH_Q06</p> <p>Has [your/(name)'s] gout lasted, or is it expected to last, for 6 months or more?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Don't know 	→ ARTH_Q07_SG
<p>If ARTH_Q06 is answered</p> <p>If ARTH_Q05_SG = 4</p>	<p>ARTH_Q07_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If ARTH_Q04 = 2 (still has rheumatism) If ARTH_Q02 = 1 and ARTH_Q02 = 1 (still has rheumatism) Otherwise 	<p>1 or 2 - ARTH_Q08</p> <p>3 - ARTH_Q09_SG</p>

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTH_Q07_SG = 1 or 2	<p>ARTH_Q08</p> <p>Has [your/(name)'s] rheumatism lasted, or is it expected to last, for 6 months or more?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ARTH_Q09_SG
<p>If ARTH_Q05_SG = 1 If ARTH_Q07_SG = 3 If ARTH_Q08 is answered</p>	<p>ARTH_Q09_SG</p> <p>1. If ARTH_Q04 = 3 to 6 (still has at least one type of arthritis) 2. If ARTH_Q03 = 1 and ARTH_Q02 = 1 (still has arthritis) 3. Otherwise (includes remote and only gout and/or rheumatism)</p>	<p>1 or 2 - ARTH_Q10 3 - Next Module</p>
If ARTH_Q09_SG = 1 or 2	<p>ARTH_Q10</p> <p>[Were/Was] [you/(name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [first condition reported in ARTH_Q04 / arthritis]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ARTH_Q11_SG
If ARTH_Q10 is answered	<p>ARTH_Q11_SG</p> <p>1. If Remote 2. If a second condition is reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or 2 (so this excludes gout or rheumatism) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - ARTH_Q19 2 - ARTH_Q12 3 - ARTH_Q17_SG</p>
If ARTH_Q11_SG = 1	<p>ARTH_Q12</p> <p>[Were/Was] [you/(name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [second reported in ARTH_Q04]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ARTH_Q13_SG

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTH_Q12 is answered	ARTH_Q13_SG 1. If a third condition is reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or code 2 (Still excludes gout/rheumatism) 2. Otherwise	1 - ARTH_Q14 2 - ARTH_Q17_SG
If ARTH_Q13_SG = 1	ARTH_Q14 [Were/Was] [you/(name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [third condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ ARTH_Q15_SG
If ARTH_Q14 is answered	ARTH_Q15_SG 1. If a fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or code 2 (Still excludes gout/rheumatism) 2. Otherwise	1 - ARTH_Q16 2 - ARTH_Q17_SG
If ARTH_Q15_SG = 1	ARTH_Q16 [Were/Was] [you/(name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ ARTH_Q17_SG
If ARTH_Q11_SG = 3 If ARTH_Q13_SG = 2 If ARTH_Q15_SG = 2 If ARTH_Q16 is answered	ARTH_Q17_SG 1. If ARTH_Q10, _Q12, _Q14, _Q16 is answered ('arthritis' reported as a condition, excluding gout or rheumatism) 2. Otherwise	1 - ARTH_Q18 2 - ARTH_Q19

Module 19 - Arthritis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ARTH_Q17_SG = 1	<p>ARTH_Q18</p> <p>How old [were/was] [you/(name)] when [you/he/she] were first told that you had arthritis?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits 0 – 99)</p>	→ ARTH_Q19
If ARTH_Q18 is answered If ARTH_Q11_SG = 1	<p>ARTH_Q19</p> <p>Other than vitamins or herbal medicines, [have/has] [you/(name)] used medicines or tablets for [your/his/her] arthritis in the last 2 weeks?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ Next Module (OSTEO_Q01)

MODULE 20 – Osteoporosis

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 20 - Osteoporosis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All Selected Persons aged 15 years and over</p> <p>If ARTH_Q02 = 1 If ARTH_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>OSTEO_Q01 [I would now like to ask about osteoporosis.</p> <p>(Osteoporosis is a condition that causes bones to break easily. Osteopenia is a mild loss of bone density that may lead to osteoporosis.)</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/name] ever been told by a doctor or nurse the [you/he/she] [have/has] osteoporosis or osteopenia?] / I would now like to ask about osteoporosis, a condition that causes bones to break easily.</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] osteoporosis?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 and Non-Remote - OSTEO_Q02 1 and Remote - OSTEO_MED 5 or 6 - OSTEO_Q01a_SG</p>
<p>If OSTEO_Q01 = 5 or 6</p>	<p>OSTEO_Q01a_SG</p> <p>1. If AGE >49 and Non Remote 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - AO_Q15 2 - Next Module</p>
<p>If OSTEO_Q01 = 1 and Non-Remote</p>	<p>OSTEO_Q02</p> <p>Which one [were/was] [you/name] told [you/he/she] [have/has]?</p> <p>1. Osteoporosis 2. Osteopenia 3. Both</p>	<p>→ OSTEO_Q04</p>

Module 20 - Osteoporosis

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If OSTEO_Q02 is answered	<p>OSTEO_Q04</p> <p>How old [were/was] [you/(name)] when [you/he/she] [were/was] first told [you/he/she] had [osteoporosis/osteopenia]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits – 0 - 99)</p>	<p>0-99 - OSTEO_Med Ctrl K – AO_Q15</p>
<p>If OSTEO_Q01 = 1 and Remote</p> <p>If OSTEO_Q04 = 0-99</p>	<p>OSTEO_Med</p> <p>Other than vitamins or herbal medicines, [have/has] [you/(name)] used or taken any medicine or tablets for [osteoporosis / osteopenia / osteoporosis and osteopenia / osteoporosis]? in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>Remote - Next Module Non-Remote - AO_Q15</p>
<p>If OSTEO_Med is answered <u>and</u> Non-remote</p> <p>If OSTEO_Q01a_SG = 1 <u>and</u> Non-Remote</p> <p>If OSTEO_Q04 = Ctrl K</p>	<p>AO_Q15</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever had [your/his/her] bone density tested?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - AO_Q16 5 or 6 - Next Module</p>
If AO_Q15 = 1	<p>AO_Q16</p> <p>Was the bone density test taken in the last 2 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 21 - Diabetes

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Coding fields required after DIABST_Q09

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over	<p>DIABST_Q01</p> <p>These next few questions are about Diabetes [or sugar problems / and high sugar levels].</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a <u>doctor or nurse</u> that [you/he/she] [have/has] Diabetes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DIABST_Q04 5 - DIABST_Q02</p>
If DIABST_Q01 = 5	<p>DIABST_Q02</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a <u>doctor or nurse</u> that [you/he/she] [have/has] [sugar problems / high sugar levels in [your/his/her] blood or urine]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DIABST_Q04
If DIABST_Q01 = 1 If DIABST_Q02 is answered	<p>DIABST_Q04</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] been tested for Diabetes (high sugar levels) in the <u>last 3 years</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ DIABST_Q05_SG
If DIABST_Q04 is answered	<p>DIABST_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If DIABST_Q01 = 5 <u>and</u> DIABST_Q02 = 5 (no diabetes/high sugar) 2. If DIABST_Q01 = 5 <u>and</u> DIABST_Q02 = 1 3. Otherwise (at least Diabetes)</p>	<p>1 - DIAL_Q01 (Next Module) 2 - HSL_Q01 3 - DIABST_Q06</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABST_Q05_SG = 3	<p>DIABST_Q06</p> <p>[How old / At what age] [were/was] [you/(name)] [when [you/he/she] [were/was] first told [you/he/she] had Diabetes [sugar problems]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 0 - 99)</p>	→ DIABST_Q07
If DIABST_Q06 is answered	<p>DIABST_Q07</p> <p>What type of Diabetes [were/was] [you/(name)] told [you/he/she] [have/has]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [30/30] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. [If required, read out categories 1 to 5, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes/Type A) 2. Type 2 (Non-insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B) 3. Gestational (pregnancy) 4. Diabetes insipidus 5. Other – specify 6. Don't know 	→ DIABST_Q08_SG
If DIABST_Q07 is answered	<p>DIABST_Q08_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If DIABST_Q07 = 5 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - DIABST_Q09 2 - DIABST_Q10</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABST_Q08_SG = 1	<p>DIABST_Q09</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter only one type of 'other' diabetes. If more than <u>one</u> type of 'other' diabetes is reported, prompt for <u>main</u> type.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001 – 998 - DIABST_Q10 999 - DIABST_Q09a</p>
If DIABST_Q09 = Code 999 – Not listed	<p>DIABST_Q09a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter Other type of diabetes. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ DIABST_Q10
If DIABST_Q08_SG = 2 If DIABST_Q09 = Any of Codes 001 – 998 If DIABST_Q09a is answered	<p>DIABST_Q10</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] [still / currently] have Diabetes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - DIABST_Q11_SG 5 or 6 - Next Module (DIAL_Q01)</p>
If DIABST_Q10 = 1	<p>DIABST_Q11_SG</p> <p>1. If DIABST_Q07 = a single response 2. If DIABST_Q07 = multiple response</p>	<p>1 - DIABST_Q13_SG 2 - DIABST_Q12</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABST_Q11_SG = 2	<p>DIABST_Q12</p> <p>Which types [do/does] [you/(name)] [still / currently] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [30/30] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. [If required, read out categories 1 to [4/5], pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes/Type A) 2. Type 2 (Non-insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B) 3. Gestational (pregnancy) 4. Diabetes insipidus 5. (insert answer from DIABST_Q09a) 6. Type unknown 	→ DIABST_Q13_SG
If DIABST_Q12 is answered If DIABST_Q11_SG = 1	<p>DIABST_Q13_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If DIABST_Q07 = 4 only or DIABST_Q12 = 4 only 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - Next Module (DIAL_Q01)</p> <p>2 - DIABFTQ01_SG</p>
If DIABST_Q05_SG = 2	<p>HSL_Q01</p> <p>[How old / At what age] [were/was] [you/(name)] when [you/he/she] [were/was]] first told [you/he/she] had [sugar problems / high sugar levels]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary. (Allow numeric entry 0 - 99)</p>	→ HSL_Q02
If HSL_Q01 is answered	<p>HSL_Q02</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] [still / currently] have [sugar problems / high sugar levels]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know 	<p>1 - DIABFTQ01_SG</p> <p>5 or 6 - Next Module (DIAL_Q01)</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABST_Q13_SG = 2 If HSL_Q02 = 1	DIABFTQ01_SG 1. If Non-Remote 2. If Remote	1 - DIABFT_Q01 2 - DIABMED_Q01
If DIABFTQ01_SG = 1	DIABFT_Q01 About how often in the last 12 months did [you/ (name)] or someone else test [your/his/her] blood glucose levels? 1. At least once a day 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a month 4. Every 2 to less than 3 months (5 or 6 times) 5. Every 3 to less than 6 months (3 or 4 times) 6. Every 6 months (2 times) 7. Once 8. Not at all in last 12 months 9. Don't know	→ DIABFT_Q02
If DIABFT_Q01 is answered	DIABFT_Q02 About how often in the last 12 months did [you/(name)] or someone else check [your/his/her] feet? 1. At least once a day 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a month 4. Every 2 to less than 3 months (5 or 6 times) 5. Every 3 to less than 6 months (3 or 4 times) 6. Every 6 months (2 times) 7. Once 8. Not at all in last 12 months 9. Don't know	→ DIABMED_Q01
If DIABFT_Q02 is answered If DIABFTQ01_SG = 2	DIABMED_Q01 [[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have insulin or sugar needles every day? / [Are you/ Is (name)] currently taking insulin every day?] 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - DIABMED_Q02 5 or 6 - DIABMED_Q1a

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABMED_Q01 = 1	<p>DIABMED_Q02</p> <p>[How old [were/was] [you/(name)] when [you/he/she] first had insulin or sugar needles every day? /At what age did [you/(name)] start having insulin every day?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter age in years. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 0 -99)</p>	→ DIABMEDQ02_SG
If DIABMED_Q02 is answered	<p>DIABMEDQ02_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote 2. If Remote</p>	<p>1 - DIABMED_Q04 2 - DIABMED_Q01a</p>
If DIABMEDQ02_SG = 1	<p>DIABMED_Q04</p> <p>What is the name or brand of the insulin [you/(name)] [take/takes]?</p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ DIABMED_Q1a
<p>If DIABMED_Q01 = 5 or 6 If DIABMED_Q02_SG = 2 If DIABMED_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>DIABMED_Q01a</p> <p>Other than vitamins or herbal medicines (or insulin), [have you/has (name)] used or taken any medicine or tablets for [your/his/her] (diabetes or sugar problems) in the last two weeks?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DIABMED_Q10
If DIABMED_Q01a is answered	<p>DIABMED_Q10</p> <p>[[Have/Has] [you/(name)] changed the food [you/he/she] eat[s], because of [your/his/her] diabetes or sugar problems? / [Have/has] [you/ name] changed [your/his/her] eating pattern or diet because of [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DIABMED_Q11 5 - DIABMED_Q12</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABMED_Q10 = 1	<p>DIABMED_Q11</p> <p>[[Do/Does] [you/(name)] still eat these healthier foods? / [Are/is] [you/name] currently following a changed eating pattern or diet because of [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DIABMED_Q12
If DIABMED_Q10 = 5 If DIABMED_Q11 is answered	<p>DIABMED_Q12</p> <p>(Apart from being on a special diet,)</p> <p>In the last 2 weeks [have you/has (name)] done any of these things to help [you/herself/himself] with [your/her/his] [Diabetes/high sugar levels/sugar problems]?</p> <p>(Which one(s)?)</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [31/31]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 5, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>1. Trying to lose weight (for your diabetes or sugar problems) 2. Exercising, walking more, or playing sport most days (for your diabetes or sugar problems) 3. Taking any vitamins or minerals (for your diabetes or sugar problems) 4. Taking any natural, herbal or bush medicines (for your diabetes or sugar problems) 5. Anything else (for your diabetes or sugar problems) 6. No, none of these</p>	→ DIABMED14_SG
If DIABMED_Q12 is answered	<p>DIABMED14_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote 2. If Remote</p>	<p>1 - DIABMED_Q14 2 - Next Module (DIAL_Q01)</p>

Module 21 - Diabetes

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DIABMED14_SG = 1	<p>DIABMED_Q14</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] have a HBA1C test done in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>The HBA1C test is one of the best ways to check diabetes is under control. It is a blood test that gets sent to the laboratory.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ Next Module (DIAL_Q01)

SAMPLE

MODULE 22 – Kidney Disease

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 22 – Kidney Disease

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over	<p>DIAL_Q01</p> <p>[Have/Has] [you/(name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [kidney disease? / kidney disease (sick kidneys)?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DIAL_Q02 5 - DIAL_Q03</p>
If DIAL_Q01 = 1	<p>DIAL_Q02</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] [currently / still] have [kidney disease? / kidney disease (sick kidneys)?]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ DIAL_Q03</p>
If DIAL_Q02 is answered If DIAL_Q01 = 5	<p>DIAL_Q03</p> <p>[Have/has] [you/(name)] ever had dialysis (or used a kidney machine)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DIAL_Q04</p>
If DIAL_Q03 is answered	<p>DIAL_Q04</p> <p>[Have/has] [you/(name)] been tested for kidney disease in the <u>last 3 years</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 23 – Sight and Hearing

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.
Coding fields required after SIGH_Q05, SIGH_Q12, HEAR_Q04

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.	<p>SIGH_SG</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote 2. If Remote</p>	<p>1 - SIGH_Q01 2 - SIGH_Q02</p>
If SIGH_SG = 1	<p>SIGH_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask about eyesight.</p> <p>[Are/is] [you/(name)] colour blind?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SIGH_Q02</p>
<p>If SIGH_SG = 2 If SIGH_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>SIGH_Q02</p> <p>I would now like to ask about eyesight.</p> <p>[[Do/Does] [you/(name)] [currently wear glasses or contact lenses to correct, or partially correct, [your/his/her] eyesight? / wear glasses for [your/his/her] eyesight?]</p> <p><u>[Interviewer:</u> <i>Such as Astigmatism, Can't see far away/driving glasses, Difficulty reading/reading glasses (Long-sightedness)]</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - SIGH_Q03 5 - SIGH_Q06</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SIGH_Q02 = 1</p>	<p>SIGH_Q03</p> <p>What sight problems [do/does] [[your/(name)'s] glasses or contact lenses correct, or partially correct / [you/(name)] wear glasses for]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 32</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 6, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Astigmatism 2. [Short-sightedness/Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance / Can't see far away/driving glasses (short-sightedness)] 3. [Macular degeneration] 4. [Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia] 5. [Long sightedness/Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up / Difficulty reading/reading glasses (Long-sightedness)] 6. Other - specify 7. Don't know 	<p>1 to 5, and/or 7 - SIGH_Q06 6 - SIGH_Q05</p>
<p>If SIGH_Q03 = 6</p>	<p>SIGH_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter only one 'other' sight problem that can be corrected by glasses or contact lenses.</i> <i>If more than one reported, probe for the main 'other' sight problem that can be corrected by glasses or contact lenses.</i></p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001 to 998 - SIGH_Q06 999 - SIGH_Q05a</p>
<p>If SIGH_Q05 = Code 999 - Not listed</p>	<p>SIGH_Q05a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other sight problem.</i> <i>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</i></p>	<p>→ SIGH_Q06</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If SIGH_Q02 = 5 If SIGH_Q03 = 1 to 5 and/or 7 If SIGH_Q05 = Any of Codes 001-998 If SIGH_Q05a is answered</p>	<p>SIGH_Q06</p> <p>[Apart from being colour blind,] [Do/Does] [you/ (name)] have [any/any other] problems with [your/his/her] sight?</p> <p><i>[Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 33] (i)</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - SIGH_Q10 5 or 6 - DIABSIGH_Q01_SG</p>
<p>If SIGH_Q06 = 1</p>	<p>SIGH_Q10</p> <p>What other sight problems [do/does] [you/(name)] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 33 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. [If required, read out categories 10 – 25, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>10. Astigmatism 11. [Short-sightedness/Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance / Can't see far away/driving glasses (short-sightedness)] 12. Macular degeneration 13. Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia 14. [Long sightedness/Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up / Difficulty reading/reading glasses (long-sightedness)] 15. Totally blind in both eyes 16. Totally blind in 1 eye 17. Partially blind in both eyes 18. Partially blind in 1 eye 19. Glaucoma 20. Cataracts 21. Trachoma 22. Lazy eye/Strabismus 23. Retinopathy [24. Show SIGH_Q05/SIGH_Q05a] 25. Other – specify 26. Don't know</p>	<p>10 to 23 and/or 26 - DIABSIGH_Q01_SG 25 - SIGH_Q12</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SIGH_Q10 = 25	<p>SIGH_Q12</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter only one 'other sight problem.' If more than one reported, probe for the main 'other' sight problem.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	001 to 998 - DIABSIGH_Q01_SG 999 - SIGH_Q12a
If SIGH_Q12 = Code 999 - Not listed	<p>SIGH_Q12a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other sight problem. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ DIABSIGH_Q01_SG
<p>If SIGH_Q10 = 10 to 23 and/or 26 If SIGH_Q12 = 001-998 If SIGH_Q06 = 5 or 6 If SIGH_Q12a is answered</p>	<p>DIABSIGH_Q01_SG</p> <p>1. If (DIABST_Q01 = 1 or DIABST_Q02 = 1) and (SIGH_Q03 or SIGH_Q10 = a response) (has diabetes & sight problems)</p> <p>2. If (DIABST_Q01 = 1 or DIABST_Q02 = 1) and (SIGH_Q02 = 5 and SIGH_Q06 = 5 or 6) (has diabetes & no sight problems)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DIABSIGH_Q02 2 - DIABSIGH_Q05 3 - HEAR_Q01</p>
If DIABSIGH_Q01_SG = 1	<p>DIABSIGH_Q02</p> <p>Are any of [your/(name)'s] sight problems due to [your/his/her] [diabetes / high sugar levels / sugar problems]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - DIABSIGH_Q03_SG 5 or 6 - DIABSIGH_Q05</p>
If DIABSIGH_Q02 = 1	<p>DIABSIGH_Q03_SG</p> <p>1. If a single response in SIGH_Q03 or SIGH_Q10 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DIABSIGH_Q06 2 - DIABSIGH_Q04</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DIABSIGH_Q03_SG = 2</p>	<p>DIABSIGH_Q04</p> <p>Of the sight problems you have told me about, which ones are due to [your/(name)'s] [diabetes / high sugar levels / sugar problems]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 33</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 10 – 25, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>10. Astigmatism 11. [Short-sightedness/Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance / Can't see far away/driving glasses (short-sightedness)] 12. Macular degeneration 13. Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia 14. [Long sightedness/Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up / Difficulty reading/reading glasses (long-sightedness)] 15. Totally blind in both eyes 16. Totally blind in 1 eye 17. Partially blind in both eyes 18. Partially blind in 1 eye 19. Glaucoma 20. Cataracts 21. Trachoma 22. Lazy eye/Strabismus 23. Retinopathy 24. [Other –specify from SIGH_Q05/SIGH_Q05a] 25. [Other –specify from SIGH_Q12/SIGH_Q12a] 26. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DIABSIGH_Q06</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DIABSIGH_Q02 = 5 or 6 If DIABSIGH_Q01_SG = 2</p>	<p>DIABSIGH_Q05</p> <p>How long is it since [you/(name)] last consulted an eye [specialist / doctor (specialist)] or optometrist [about [your/his/her] eyesight]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If the respondent has visited both an eye specialist and an optometrist, record the most recent visit.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 1 year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more 5. Never 6. Don't know 	<p>→ HEAR_Q01</p>
<p>If DIABSIGH_Q04 is answered If DIABSIGH_Q03_SG = 1</p>	<p>DIABSIGH_Q06</p> <p>How long is it since [you/(name)] last consulted an eye [specialist / doctor (specialist)] or optometrist about [[this/any of these] [condition/conditions] / [your/his/her] eyesight]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If the respondent has visited both an eye specialist and an optometrist, record the most recent visit.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 1 year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 years to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more 5. Never 6. Don't know 	<p>→ HEAR_Q01</p>
<p>If DIABSIGH_Q06 is answered If DIABSIGH_Q05 is answered If DIABSIGH_Q01_SG = 3</p>	<p>HEAR_Q01</p> <p>I am now going to ask about any hearing problems [you/(name)] may have.</p> <p>[Do/Does] [you/(name)] have any hearing problems or problems with [your/his/her] ears that have lasted, or are expected to last, for <u>6 months or more</u>?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>1 - HEAR_Q02 5 - Next Module</p>

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HEAR_Q01 = 1	<p>HEAR_Q02</p> <p>What hearing or ear problem [do/does] [you/(name)] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 34 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Total deafness 2. Deaf in 1 ear 3. Hearing loss/partially deaf 4. Tinnitus [(ringing in your ears)] 5. Meniere's Disease 6. Otitis Media [(middle ear infections)] 7. Other – specify 8. Don't know 	<p>1 to 6 and/or 8 - Next Module 7 - HEAR_Q04</p>
If HEAR_Q02 = 7	<p>HEAR_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter only <i>one</i> 'other' hearing or ear problem. If more than one, probe for the main 'other' hearing or ear problem.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 24 – Other Long term conditions

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over	<p>LTC_Intro</p> <p>[Earlier I asked you some questions about whether [you were/(name) was] restricted in [your/his/her] day to day activities because of any medical conditions [you/name] had, and I asked you about specific medical conditions.</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any other long term health conditions / The next questions are about any other health problems] that have lasted, or are expected to last, for <u>6 months or more</u>.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue</p>	→ LTC_Q01
If LTC_Intro is answered	<p>LTC_Q01</p> <p>[[Do you/Does (name)] have any [of these conditions? / other health problems like:</p> <p>Hayfever, Sinusitis or sinus allergy, Food allergy, Drug allergy, Tuberculosis, Anaemia, Bronchitis, Emphysema, Epilepsy, Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition), Hernias, Kidney stones, Migraine, Psoriasis, Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers, Thyroid trouble/goiter, Depression, Feelings of depression, Back – slipped disc or other disc problems, Back pain or back problems?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [35 / 35]–[(i)]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - LTC_Q02 5 - LTC_Q05

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q01 = 1	<p>LTC_Q02</p> <p>Which of these [do you/does (name)] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [35 / 35]</i></p> <p>10. Hayfever 11. Sinusitis or sinus allergy 12. Food allergy 13. Drug allergy 14. [Other allergy / Tuberculosis] 15. Anaemia 16. Bronchitis 17. Emphysema 18. Epilepsy 19. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition) 20. Hernias 21. Kidney stones 22. Migraine 23. Psoriasis 24. Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers 25. Thyroid trouble/goitre 26. Depression 27. Feelings of depression 28. Back – slipped disc or other disc problems 29. Back pain or back problems</p>	<p>→ LTC_Q03_SG</p>
If LTC_Q02 is answered	<p>LTC_Q03_SG</p> <p>1. If LTC_Q02 = 29 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - LTC_Q04 2 - LTC_Q05</p>

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q03_SG = 1	<p>LTC_Q04</p> <p>Please provide more information about [your/(name)'s] back pain or back problem.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p>	<p>001 to 998 - LTC_Q05 999 - LTC_Q04a Ctrl R or Ctrl K - LTC_Q04a</p>
If LTC_Q04 = Code 999 (Not listed) or Ctrl R or Ctrl K	<p>LTC_Q04a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter more information. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ LTC_Q05</p>
<p>If LTC_Q01 = 5 If LTC_Q03_SG = 2 If LTC_Q04a is answered If LTC_Q04 = Code 001 to 998</p>	<p>LTC_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [36 / 36]</p> <p>Looking at the examples on this card (and, apart from any conditions you have already told me about), [do you/does (name)] have any <u>other</u> conditions that have lasted, or are expected to last, for <u>6 months or more</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - LTC_Q06 5 - LTC_Q07_SG</p>

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q05 = 1	<p><Start Loop> LTC_Q06</p> <p>Which conditions [do you/does (name)] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> 6 fields are available: enter only <u>one</u> condition per field. Press enter to go to next field. If more than 6 reported, probe for the 6 <u>main</u> conditions</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p> <p>(Long Term Query list to sit behind this question)</p> <p>(Allow text entry: 60 characters per condition.)</p>	<p>001 to 998 - LTC_Q07_SG 999 - LTC_Q06a</p>
If LTC_Q06 = Code 999 (Not listed)	<p>LTC_Q06A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other conditions. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p> <p><End Loop></p>	<p>→ LTC_Q07_SG</p>
If LTC_Q06A is answered If LTC_Q05 = 5 If LTC_Q06 = 001 to 998	<p>LTC_Q07_SG</p> <p>1. If conditions reported match those on Long Term query list or on conditions list 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - LTC_Q08 2 - LTC_Q09</p>

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q07_SG = 1	<p>LTC_Q08</p> <p>How long has [1st, 2nd to 6th condition reported in LTC_Q06 that matches query list] lasted for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Select days, weeks, months or years.</i> <i>If 'condition' word substitution is not a 'medical condition', enter code 9.</i></p> <p>1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years 9. Not applicable</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 1.....998 for each response code. Coding list to sit behind this question. Long Term query list to sit behind this question.)</p>	<p>Repeat LTC_Q08 for all conditions reported in LTC_Q06 then:</p> <p>1 to 4 - LTC_Q08B 9 - LTC_Q09</p>
If LTC_Q08 = 1 to 4	<p>LTC_Q08B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter time in [days/weeks/months/years].</i> (Allow numeric entry 1...9998)</p>	→ LTC_Q09
If LTC_Q07_SG = 2 If LTC_Q08 = 9 If LTC_Q08B is answered	<p>LTC_Q09</p> <p>(Apart from the health problems you have already told me about), [do you/does (name)] have any [other]health problems that:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>Read out categories 1 to 3, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i></p> <p>1. Keep coming back now and again 2. [[He/She] has / You have] had for a long time but become used to 3. Are no longer a problem because of the medicine or tablets[[he/she] is / you are] taking 4. None of these</p> <p>(Edit preventing 4. with any other response)</p>	<p>1 to 3 - LTC_Q10 4 - LTC_Q13_SG</p>

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q09 = 1 to 3	<p><Start Loop> LTC_Q10</p> <p>Which conditions [do you/does (name)] have?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> 6 fields are available: enter only <u>one</u> condition per field. Press enter to go to the next field. If more than 6 reported, probe for the 6 <u>main</u> conditions.</p> <p>Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed</p> <p>(Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)</p> <p>(Allow text entry: 60 characters for each condition. Coding list to sit behind this question. Long Term query list to sit behind this question.)</p>	<p>001 to 998 - LTC_Q11_SG 999 - LTC_Q10a</p>
If LTC_Q10 = Code 999 (Not listed)	<p>LTC_Q10a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other conditions.</p> <p><End Loop></p>	<p>→ LTC_Q11_SG</p>
If LTC_Q10a is answered If LTC_Q10 = Code 001 to 998	<p>LTC_Q11_SG</p> <p>1. If conditions in LTC_Q10 match those on the text query list. 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - LTC_Q12 2 - LTC_Q13_SG</p>

Module 24 – Other Long term conditions

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If LTC_Q11_SG = 1	<p>LTC_Q12</p> <p>How long has this [1st, 2nd to 6th condition reported in LTC_Q010 that matches query list] lasted for?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select days, weeks, months or years. If 'condition' word substitution is not a 'medical condition', enter code 9.</p> <p>1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years 9. Not applicable</p>	<p>Repeat LTC_Q12 for all conditions reported in LTC_Q10 then:</p> <p>1 to 4 - LTC_Q12b 9 - LTC_Q13_SG</p>
If LTC_Q12 = 1 to 4	<p>LTC_Q12b</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter time in [days/weeks/months/years]. (Allow numeric entry 1...9998)</p>	→ LTC_Q13_SG
<p>If LTC_Q09 = 4 If LTC_Q11_SG = 2 If LTC_Q12 = 9 If LTC_Q12b is answered</p>	<p>LTC_Q13_SG</p> <p>1. If NHPA condition identified in LTC_Q06 or LTC_Q10 and aged 18 years or above 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - CONDST_Q01 2 - Next Module</p>
If LTC_Q13_SG = 1	<p>CONDST_Q01</p> <p>[Were you/was (name)] told [you/he/she] had [1st, 2nd to 12th condition reported in LTC_Q06 and LTC_Q10 that matches NHPA list] by a doctor or nurse?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ Next Module

Supplementary InformationLong term Query List to sit behind questions **LTC Q06** and **LTC Q10**:

(Please check text entry for the following words or combination of words)

Adverse	Injury & knee (knee injury)	Sprain(s/ed)
Burn(s/t/ed)	Injury & neck (neck injury)	Strain (s/ed)
Effect(s/ted)	Injury & nerve (nerve injury)	Tear(s)
Fracture	Ligament	Tendon(itis)
Injury & eye (eye injury)	Muscle	
Injury & joint (joint injury)	Scald(s/ed)	

NHPA list to sit behind questions **LTC Q06** and **LTC Q10**:

ADENITIS	ELEVATED BLOOD PRESSURE	NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT
ADENOCARCINOMA	ENDOCARDITIS	DIABETES
ADENOMA	EXCESSIVE BLOOD SUGAR	OCCLUSION
ADENOPHY	EXTRASYSTOLES	OEDEMA
ADULT ONSET	FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGAN	ONFARCTION
ADULT ONSET DIABETES	CANCER	OSTEOARTHRITIS
AF	FIBRILLATION	OSTEOMA
ALLERGIC BRONCHITIS	FIBROSARCOMA	OSTEOPENIA
ALVEOLITIS	FLUID PROBLEMS	OSTEOPOROSIS
ANGINA	FLUID RETENTION	OSTEOSARCOMA
ANGIOMA	FLUTTER	OVARY CANCER
ANKYLOSING	GANGRENE	PACEMAKER
AORTIC	GESTATIONAL DIABETES	PALPITATIONS
APOPLEXY	GOUT	PALPITIATIONS
ARRHYTHMIA	GRAMULOMA	PAROXYSMAL
ARTERIAL	HAEMORRHOIDS	PAT
ARTERIOSCLEROSIS	HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	PERICARDITIS
ARTERITIS	HEART	PHLEBITIS
ARTERY	HEART & CIRCULATORY	PILES
ARTHRITIS	HEART AND CIRCULATORY	PLEURA CANCER
ARTHROSIS	HEART ATTACK	POLYARTHRITIS
ASTHMA	HEART MURMUR	POSTSTROKE
ASTHMATICUS	HEART VALVE DISORDER	PROSTATE CANCER
ATHEROMA	HEARTBEAT	PSVT
ATHEROSCLEROSIS	HEBERDENS	PULMONARY
ATRIAL	HEPATOMA	RAISED BLOOD SUGAR
ATRIOVENTRICULAR	HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	RAISED SUGAR
BASAL CELL CARCINOMA	HIGH BLOOD SUGAR	RAPID HEARTBEATS
BASILAR	HIGH CHOLESTEROL	RECTUM CANCER
BIGEMENY	HIGH SUGAR LEVEL	RENAL DISEASE
BIVENTRICULAR	HT	RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE
BLADDER CANCER	HYPERGLYCAEMIA	RHEUMATISM
BLASTOMA	HYPERTENSION	RHEUMATOID
BONE MASS	HYPOTENSION	RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS
BOWEL CANCER	IDDM	RVF
BP	IHD	SACROILITIS
BRADYCARDIA	INCREASED BLOOD SUGAR	SARCOMA
BREAST CANCER	INSULIN	SEMINOMA

BRONCHITIS WHEEZY	INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES	SKIN CANCER
BRONCHUS CANCER	IRREGULAR HEARTBEATS	SPIDER
BRUIT	ISCHAEMIA	SPONDYLITIS
BSE	ISCHAEMIC	SPONDYLOSIS
BSL	JUVENILE ONSET	SQUAMOUS
BVF	JUVENILE ONSET DIABETES	SQUAMOUS CELL
CAD	KIDNEY CANCER	STASIS
CANCER	KIDNEY DISEASE	STOMACH CANCER
CARCINOMA	LEUKAEMIA	STROKE
CARDIAC	LIPOMA	SUPRAVENTRICULAR
CARDIOVASCULAR	LOW BLOOD PRESSURE	SVT
CARDITIS	LUNG CANCER	SYSTOLES
CAROTID	LVF	TACHYCARDIA
CCF	LYMPHOMA	THROMBOSIS
CEREBROVASCULAR	LYMPHOSARCOMA	TIA
CERVIX CANCER	MALIG	TRACHEA CANCER
CHD	MALIGNANT	TRICUSPID
CHONDRAMATOSIS	MELANOMA	TUMOUR
CIN1	MELLITUS	TYPE 1
CIN2	MELONOMA	TYPE 2
CIN3	MENINGIOMA	TYPE A
CIRCULATION	MITRAL	TYPE B
CIRCULATORY	MOBITZ	TYPE I
COLON CANCER	MOD	TYPE1
COLORECTAL	MOLE	TYPE2
CORONARY	MURMUR	TYPEA
CORPULOMONA	MYELOMA	TYPEB
CVA	MYOCARDIAL	UTERUS CANCER
CVD	MYOCARDITIS	VARICOSE
CYTOMA	MYOMA	VARICOSE VEINS
DIABETES	NAEVUS	VASCULITIS
DIABETES INSIPIDUS	NEOPLASM	VEB
DIABETIC	NEUROMA	VENTRICULAR
DROPSY	NHL	VT
	NIDDM	

MODULE 25 – Short Term Injuries

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.	<p>INJURY_Q01</p> <p>I am going to ask about recent injuries. Please include <u>all</u> injuries [you have/(name) has] had, even small ones.</p> <p>At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, [have you/has (name)] had any accidents, hurt [yourself/themselves] or been hurt by someone or something?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	1 - INJURY_Q02 5 or 6 - Next Module
If INJURY_Q01 = 1	<p>INJURY_Q02</p> <p>How did [you/(name)] get hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card [37 / 37]</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 10 to 22, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>10. Car accident 11. Tripping/slipping/low fall (less than 1 metre) 12. Falling from (tree/roof/wall)/high fall (more than 1 metre) 13. Hitting something or being hit by something 14. Attacked by another person/fighting 15. Nearly drowned 16. Burns by fire/heat 17. Burns by chemicals 18. Bite or sting 19. Cut with knife/tool/other implement 20. Injured while playing sport 21. Other – please specify 22. Food poisoning</p>	10 to 20, or 22 - INJURY_Q03 21 - INJURY_Q02a

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INJURY_Q02 = 21	INJURY_Q02a <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter 'other' event requiring some action (Allow text entry 100 characters)	→ INJURY_Q03
If INJURY_Q02 = 10 to 20, or 22 If INJURY_Q02a is answered	INJURY_Q03 When [you/(name)] got hurt (in the last 4 weeks), did [you/he/she]: <i>Interviewer:</i> Read out categories 1 to 3 before accepting respondent's answer. 1. Go to the community clinic or hospital 2. Do anything for the injury, like bandage it or stay in bed 3. Do anything else 4. No action taken	1 to 3 - INJURY_Q05_SG 4 - Next Module
If INJURY_Q03 = 1 to 3	INJURY_Q05_SG 1. If only food poisoning reported 2. If a single response in INJURY_Q02 3. If a multiple response in INJURY_Q02	1 - Next Module 2 - INJURY_Q07 3 - INJURY_Q06

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INJURY_Q05_SG = 3</p>	<p>INJURY_Q06</p> <p>Which of these events happened <u>most</u> recently?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card [37 / 37]</i> <i>[If required, read out categories before accepting respondent's answer.]</i></p> <p>10. Car accident 11. Tripping/slipping/low fall (less than 1 metre) 12. Falling from (tree/roof/wall)/high fall (more than 1 metre) 13. Hitting something or being hit by something 14. Attacked by another person/fighting 15. Nearly drowned 16. Burns by fire/heat 17. Burns by chemicals 18. Bite or sting 19. Cut with knife/tool/other implement 20. Injured while playing sport 21. Other – please specify 22. Food poisoning</p> <p>(Only responses from INJURY_Q02 are displayed)</p>	<p>→ INJURY_Q07</p>

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INJURY_Q06 is answered If INJURY_Q05_SG = 2</p>	<p>INJURY_Q07</p> <p>I would now like to ask about the <u>most</u> recent event, the [accident].</p> <p>What type of injury did [you/(name)] have as a result of the [accident]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p>10. Fractures 11. Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments 12. Internal injury 13. Open wounds/cuts 14. Bruising 15. Burns and scalds 16. Concussion 17. Choking 18. Poisoning 19. Other 20. No injury sustained</p> <p>(Edit when 20 is selected with any other response)</p>	<p>10 to 19 - INJURY_Q08 20 - Next Module</p>

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INJURY_Q07 = 10 to 19	<p>INJURY_Q08</p> <p>(Loop for each injury recorded in INJURIES_Q07)</p> <p>Which part or parts of your body were affected by the [injury 1 to 10]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Eyes 11. Head (excl. eyes) 12. Neck (excl. spine) 13. Shoulder (incl. collar bone) 14. Arms (incl. wrists) 15. Hands/fingers 16. Back/spine 17. Trunk (incl. chest, internal organs, groin and buttocks (bottom)) 18. Hip 19. Legs/feet 20. Whole body</p>	→ INJURIES_Q07_SG
If INJURY_Q08 is answered	<p>INJURIES_Q07_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent is 15 years or over 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - INJURY_Q09 2 - INJURY_Q12</p>
If INJURIES_Q07_SG = 1	<p>INJURY_Q09</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] get hurt while working for pay, working but not for pay, or neither?</p> <p>1. Working for pay 2. Working but not for pay 5. Neither</p>	<p>1 - INJURY_Q10_SG 2 - INJURY_Q13 5 - INJURY_Q12</p>
If INJURY_Q09 = 1	<p>INJURY_Q10_SG</p> <p>1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 (had job in the last week) <u>or</u> HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (had job in the last week but was away) (<i>Includes both remote and non-remote</i>) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - INJURY_Q11 2 - INJURY_Q12</p>

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INJURY_Q10_SG = 1	<p>INJURY_Q11</p> <p>Was this the same job you told me about earlier (in the interview)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ INJURY_Q12
If INJURY_Q11 is answered If INJURIES_Q07_SG = 2 If INJURY_Q09 = 5 If INJURY_Q10_SG = 2	<p>INJURY_Q12</p> <p>What [were you/was (name)] doing when [you/he/she] [were/was] injured?</p> <p>1. Sports activities 2. Leisure activities 3. Resting, sleeping, eating or other personal activities 4. Being nursed or cared for 5. Attending school/college/university 6. Domestic activities 7. Driving/passenger in a car 8. Other</p>	→ INJURY_Q13
If INJURY_Q09 = 2 If INJURY_Q12 is answered If INJURY_Q10_SG = 2	<p>INJURY_Q13</p> <p>Where [were/was] [you/(name)]?</p> <p>10. Inside own/someone else's home 11. Outside own/someone else's home 12. At school/college/university 13. Residential institution (Men's quarters or nursing home) 14. Health care facility 15. Sports facility/athletics field/park 16. Street/highway 17. Commercial place (Shop, office or hotel) 18. Industrial place (Factory/CDEP depot) 19. Farm 20. Other (River, bush etc.)</p>	→ INJURY_Q14

Module 25 – Short Term Injuries

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INJURY_Q13 is answered	<p>INJURY_Q14</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] go to a hospital because of [this/these] [most recent accident]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - INJURY_Q15 5 or 6 - INJURY_Q16</p>
If INJURY_Q14 = 1	<p>INJURY_Q15</p> <p>Did [you/(name)] stay overnight in hospital?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ INJURY_Q16
If INJURY_Q14 = 5 or 6 If INJURY_Q15 is answered	<p>INJURY_Q16</p> <p>Apart from anyone [you/(name)] saw in the hospital, for these injuries, did [you/he/she] visit a:</p> <p>1. Doctor/GP 2. Nurse/sister or other health worker 3. None of these 4. Don't know</p>	→ INJURY_Q17_SG
If INJURY_Q16 is answered	<p>INJURY_Q17_SG</p> <p>1. If respondent is 15 years or over 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - INJURY_Q17 2 - Next Module</p>
If INJURY_Q17 = 1	<p>INJURY_Q17</p> <p>Had [you/(name)] been drinking (alcohol/grog) or using other drugs when [you were/(name) was] injured?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 5 years and over.
Employment is derived from 2 fields - HASJOB_Q01 = 1 and HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (for <i>both remote and non-remote</i>)

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 5 years and over	TIMEOFF_Q01_SG 1. If aged 65+ 2. If aged 5 to 14 years 3. If aged 15 to 64 years, employed and <u>not</u> currently studying 4. If aged 15 to 64 years, currently studying and <u>not</u> employed 5. If aged 15 to 64 years, currently employed and currently studying 6. Otherwise (if aged 15 to 64 years, <u>not</u> currently employed and <u>not</u> currently studying)	1 - TIMEOFF_Q02A 2 - TOFFSCHL_Q01 3 - TOFFEMP_Q01 4 - TOFFSTDY_Q01 5 - TOFFSICK_Q01 6 - TIMEOFF_Q02A
If TIMEOFF_Q01_SG = 2 (5 to 14 years)	TOFFSCHL_Q01 In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> , [have/has] [you/(name)] stayed away from [your/his/her] school for more than half a day because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - TOFFSCHL_Q02 5 - TIMEOFF_Q02A (and set TOFFSCHL_Q02 to 0)
If TOFFSCHL_Q01 = 1	TOFFSCHL_Q02 On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> , did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] school for more than half a day because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt? <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of days (1 to 14).	→ TOFFSCHL_Q03_SG
If TOFFSCHL_Q02 is answered	TOFFSCHL_Q03_SG 1. If TOFFSCHL_Q02 = 1 to 9 2. Otherwise	1 - TIMEOFF_Q02B 2 - Next Module

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TIMEOFF_Q01_SG = 3 (employed and not currently studying)</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q01</p> <p>(I now want you to think about all the time [you/(name)] [have/has] taken off work in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>)</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] stayed away from [your/his/her] work for more than half a day because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFEMP_Q02 5 - TOFFEMP_Q03 (and set TOFFEMP_Q02 to 0)</p>
<p>If TOFFEMP_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q02</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] work because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i> (Set to 0 if TOFFEMP_Q01 = 5)</p>	<p>→ TOFFEMP_Q03</p>
<p>If TOFFEMP_Q01 = 5 If TOFFEMP_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q03</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] had any days off work to look after or care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFEMP_Q04 5 - TOFFEMP_Q05_SG (and Set TOFFEMP_Q04 to 0)</p>
<p>If TOFFEMP_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q04</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] work to care for someone else?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	<p>→ TOFFEMP_Q05_SG</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TOFFEMP_Q03 = 5 If TOFFEMP_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFEMP_Q02 = 14 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q03 = 5 (2 weeks off work due to illness only)</p> <p>2. If TOFFEMP_Q04 = 14 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q01 = 5 (2 weeks off work due to caring role only)</p> <p>3. If TOFFEMP_Q01 = 5 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q03 = 5 (No time off work in last 2 weeks due to illness or caring role)</p> <p>4. If TOFFEMP_Q01 = 1 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q03 = 1 (Time off work in last 2 weeks due to illness and caring role)</p> <p>5. If TOFFEMP_Q02 = 1 to 13 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q03 = 5 (Less than 2 weeks off work due to illness only)</p> <p>6. Otherwise (TOFFEMP_Q04 = 1 to 13 <u>and</u> TOFFEMP_Q01 = 5 (Less than 2 weeks off work due to caring role only))</p>	<p>1 or 2 - Next Module 3 - TIMEOFF_Q02A 4 - TOFFEMP_Q06 5 or 6 - TIMEOFF_Q02B</p>
<p>If TOFFEMP_Q05_SG = 4</p>	<p>TOFFEMP_Q06</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off work1] days off work in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days of work2] days off work to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off work, [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFEMP_Q07 5 - TOFFEMP_Q08_SG</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFEMP_Q06 = 1	<p>TOFFEMP_Q07</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p> <p>(<u>Edit 1</u>: Suppressible triggered when number of days reported here is greater than TOFFEMP_Q02 or TOFFEMP_Q04, i.e. exceeds the lowest value)</p> <p>(<u>Edit 2</u>: Suppressible triggered when TOFFEMP_Q02 + TOFFEMP_Q04 - TOFFEMP_Q07 is greater than 14)</p>	→ TOFFEMP_Q08_SG
If TOFFEMP_Q06 = 5 If TOFFEMP_Q07 is answered	<p>TOFFEMP_Q08_SG</p> <p>If (TOFFEMP_Q02 + TOFFEMP_Q04) – TOFFEMP_Q07 =14 Otherwise (if (TOFFEMP_Q02 + TOFFEMP_Q04) – TOFFEMP_Q07 =1 to 13)</p>	1 - Next Module 2 - TIMEOFF_Q02B
If TIMEOFF_Q01_SG = 4	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q01</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] stayed away from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] for more than half a day because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - TOFFSTDY_Q02 5 - TOFFSTDY_Q03 (and set TOFFSTDY_Q02 to 0)
IF TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 1	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q02</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter number of days (1-14).</i></p> <p>(Set to 0 if TOFFSTDY_Q01=5)</p>	→ TOFFSTDY_Q03

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 5 If TOFFSTDY_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q03</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] had any days off from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] to look after or care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFSTDY_Q04 5 - TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG (and set TOFFSTDY_Q04 to 0)</p>
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q04</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] to care for someone else?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	<p>→ TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG</p>
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 5 If TOFFSTDY_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSTDY_Q02 = 14 and TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 5 (2 weeks off study due to illness only)</p> <p>2. If TOFFSTDY_Q04 = 14 and TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 5 (2 weeks off study due to caring role only)</p> <p>3. If TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 5 and TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 5 (No time off study due to illness or caring role)</p> <p>4. If TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 1 and TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 1 (Time off study in last 2 weeks due to illness and caring role)</p> <p>5. If TOFFSTDY_Q02 = 1 to 13 and TOFFSTDY_Q03 = 5 (Less than 2 weeks off study due to illness only)</p> <p>6. If TOFFSTDY_Q04 = 1 to 13 and TOFFSTDY_Q01 = 5 (Less than 2 weeks off study due to caring role only)</p>	<p>1 or 2 → Next Module 3 - TIMEOFF_Q02A 4 - TOFFSTDY_Q06 5 or 6 - TIMEOFF_Q02B</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG = 4</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q06</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off study1] days off [school/study] in the last 2 weeks because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days off study2] days off [school/study] to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off [school/study], [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFSTDY_Q07 5 - TOFFSTDY_Q08_SG</p>
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q06 = 1</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q07</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	<p>→ TOFFSTDY_Q08_SG</p>
<p>If TOFFSTDY_Q06 = 5 If TOFFSTDY_Q07 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFSTDY_Q08_SG</p> <p>1. If (TOFFSTDY_Q02 + TOFFSTDY_Q04) – TOFFSTDY_Q07 = 14</p> <p>2. If (TOFFSTDY_Q02 + TOFFSTDY_Q04) – TOFFSTDY_Q07 = 1 to 13</p>	<p>1 - Next Module 2 - TIMEOFF_Q02B</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TIMEOFF_Q01_SG = 5	<p>TOFFSICK_Q01</p> <p>(I now want you to think about all the time [you/(name)] [have/has] taken off work and [school/study] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>)</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] stayed away from [your/his/her] work or [school/place of study] for more than half a day because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes, work only 2. Yes, school/study only 3. Yes, both work and school/study 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFSICK_Q02A (and set TOFFSICK_Q02B to 0) 2 - TOFFSICK_Q02B (and set TOFFSICK_Q02A to 0) 3 - TOFFSICK_Q02A 5 - TOFFCARE_Q01</p>
If TOFFSICK_Q01 = 1 or 3	<p>TOFFSICK_Q02A</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] work because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	→ TOFFSICK_Q02_SG
If TOFFSICK_Q02A is answered	<p>TOFFSICK_Q02_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSICK_Q01 = 1 (Time off work only in last 2 weeks due to illness) 2. Otherwise (if TOFFSICK_Q01 = 3 (Time off work and study in last 2 weeks due to illness))</p>	<p>1 - TOFFCARE_Q01 2 - TOFFSICK_Q02B</p>
If TOFFSICK_Q01 = 2 If TOFFSICK_Q02_SG = 2	<p>TOFFSICK_Q02B</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 28).</i></p>	→ TOFFSICK_Q04_SG

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFSICK_Q02B is answered	<p>TOFFSICK_Q04_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSICK_Q01 = 2 (Time off study only in last 2 weeks due to illness)</p> <p>2. Otherwise (if TOFFSICK_Q01 = 3 (Time off work and study in last 2 weeks due to illness))</p>	<p>1 - TOFFCARE_Q01 2 - TOFFSICK_Q05</p>
If TOFFSICK_Q04_SG = 2	<p>TOFFSICK_Q05</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off work3] days off work in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days off study3] days off [school/study] because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt.</p> <p>On any of these days off, [were/was] [you/(name)] away from <u>work and study</u> on the <u>same day</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFSICK_Q06 5 - TOFFCARE_Q01</p>
If TOFFSICK_Q05 = 1	<p>TOFFSICK_Q06</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] away from work and [school/study] <u>on the same day</u> because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	<p>→ TOFFCARE_Q01</p>
<p>If TOFFSICK_Q01 = 5 If TOFFSICK_Q02_SG = 1 If TOFFSICK_Q04_SG = 1 If TOFFSICK_Q05 = 5 If TOFFSICK_Q06 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFCARE_Q01</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] had any days off work or [school/study] to look after or care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes, work only 2. Yes, school/study only 3. Yes, both work and school/study 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFCARE_Q02A (and set TOFFCARE_Q02B to 0) 2 - TOFFCARE_Q02B (and set TOFFCARE_Q02A to 0) 3 - TOFFCARE_Q02A 5 - TOFFCARE_Q07_SG</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 1 or 3	<p>TOFFCARE_Q02A</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] work to care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of days (1 to 14).</p>	→ TOFFCARE_Q02_SG
If TOFFCARE_Q02A is answered	<p>TOFFCARE_Q02_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 1 (Time off work only in last 2 weeks due to caring role)</p> <p>2. If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 3 (Time off work and study in last 2 weeks due to caring role)</p>	<p>1 - TOFFCARE_Q07_SG 2 - TOFFCARE_Q02B</p>
If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 2 If TOFFCARE_Q03_SG = 2	<p>TOFFCARE_Q02B</p> <p>On how many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, did [you/(name)] stay away from [your/his/her] [school/place of study] to care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of days (1 to 28).</p>	→ TOFFCARE_Q04_SG
If TOFFCARE_Q02B is answered	<p>TOFFCARE_Q04_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFCARE_Q01 =2 (Time off study only in last 2 weeks due to caring role)</p> <p>2. If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 3 (Time off work and study in last 2 weeks due to caring role)</p>	<p>1 - TOFFCARE_Q07_SG 2 - TOFFCARE_Q05</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFCARE_Q04_SG = 2	<p>TOFFCARE_Q05</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off work4] days off work in the <u>last 2</u> weeks to care for someone else, and [Days off study4] days off [school/study] to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off, [were/was] [you/(name)] away from <u>work and [school/study]</u> on the same day?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - TOFFCARE_Q06 5 - TOFFCARE_Q07_SG
If TOFFCARE_Q05 = 1	<p>TOFFCARE_Q06</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] away from work and [school/study] <u>on the same day</u> because [you/he/she] [were/was] caring for someone else that was sick or hurt?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	→ TOFFCARE_Q07_SG
If TOFFCARE_Q01 = 5 If TOFFCARE_Q02_SG = 1 If TOFFCARE_Q04_SG = 1 If TOFFCARE_Q05 = 5 If TOFFCARE_Q06 is answered	<p>TOFFCARE_Q07_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSICK_Q02A > 0 <u>and</u> TOFFCARE_Q02A > 0 (Time off work in last 2 weeks due to illness or caring role)</p> <p>2. If TOFFSICK_Q02B > 0 <u>and</u> TOFFCARE_Q02B > 0 (Time off study in last 2 weeks due to illness or caring role)</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	1 - TOFFBOTH_Q01 2 - TOFFBOTH_Q03 3 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFCARE_Q07_SG = 1	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q01</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off work3] days off work in the <u>last 2</u> weeks because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days off work4] days off work to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off work, [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFBOTH_Q02 5 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p>
If TOFFBOTH_Q01 = 1	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q02</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	→ TOFFBOTH_Q02_SG
If TOFFBOTH_Q02 is answered	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q02_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSICK_Q02B > 0 <u>and</u> TOFFCARE_Q02B > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - TOFFBOTH_Q03 2 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p>
If TOFFCARE_Q07_SG = 2 If TOFFBOTH_Q02_SG = 1	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q03</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days off study3] days off [school/study] in the <u>last 2</u> weeks because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days off study4] days off [school/study] to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off [school/study), [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFBOTH_Q04 5 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TOFFBOTH_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q04</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of days (1 to 14).</p> <p>(Edit1: Suppressible triggered when number of days reported here is greater than TOFFSICK_Q02B or TOFFCARE_Q02B, i.e. exceeds the lowest value)</p> <p>(Edit 2: Suppressible triggered when TOFFSICK_Q02B + TOFFCARE_Q02B - TOFFBOTH_Q04 is greater than 14)</p> <p>(Edit 3: Suppressible range edit triggered when TOFFBOTH_Q04 <1 and >14)</p>	<p>→ TOFFBOTH_Q04_SG</p>
<p>If TOFFBOTH_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFBOTH_Q04_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFBOTH_Q02 > 0 and TOFFBOTH_Q04 > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - TOFFWKSTDY_Q01 2 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p>
<p>If TOFFBOTH_Q04_SG = 1</p>	<p>TOFFWKSTDY_Q01</p> <p>You have said that [you/(name)] had [Days combined1] days off work and study in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt, and [Days combined2] days off work and study to care for someone else.</p> <p>On any of these days off work and study, [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TOFFWKSTDY_Q02 5 - TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TOFFWKSTDY_Q01 = 1	<p>TOFFWKSTDY_Q02</p> <p>On how many days in the last 2 weeks [were/was] [you/(name)] sick <u>and</u> caring for someone else at the same time?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p>	→ TOFFALL_Q01_SG

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If TOFFCARE_Q07_SG = 3 If TOFFBOTH_Q01 = 5 If TOFFBOTH_Q02_SG = 2 If TOFFBOTH_Q03 = 5 If TOFFBOTH_Q04_SG = 2 If TOFFWKSTDY_Q01 = 5 If TOFFWKSTDY_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>TOFFALL_Q01_SG</p> <p>1. If TOFFSICK_Q02A =14 <u>and</u> TOFFCARE_Q01 = 5 (2 weeks off work due to illness only)</p> <p>2. If TOFFCARE_Q02A = 14 <u>and</u> TOFFSICK_Q01 =5 (2 weeks off work due to caring only)</p> <p>3. If (TOFFSICK_Q02A +TOFFCARE_Q02A) – TOFFBOTH_Q02 = 14 (2 weeks off work due to illness and caring role)</p> <p>4. If TOFFSICK_Q02B =14 <u>and</u> TOFFCARE_Q01 = 5 (2 weeks off study due to illness only)</p> <p>5. If TOFFCARE_Q02B = 14 <u>and</u> TOFFSICK_Q01 = 5 (2 weeks off study due to caring role only)</p> <p>6. If (TOFFSICK_Q02B +TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFBOTH_Q04 = 14 (2 weeks off study due to illness and caring role)</p> <p>7. If (TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFSICK_Q02B) – TOFFSICK_Q06 = 14 (2 weeks off work and study due to illness only)</p> <p>8. If (TOFFCARE_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFCARE_Q06 = 14 (2 weeks off work and study due to caring role only)</p> <p>9. If ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02A) – TOFFBOTH_Q02) + (TOFFSICK_Q02B + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFBOTH_Q04) = 14 (2 weeks off work and/or study due to illness and caring)</p> <p>10. If ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFSICK_Q02B) – TOFFSICK_Q06) + (TOFFCARE_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFCARE_Q06) = 14 (Time off work due to illness + time off study due to illness – days of overlap <u>plus</u> time off work due to caring + time off study due to caring – days of overlap = 2 weeks)</p> <p>11. Otherwise</p> <p>(If after factoring overlap days not all days in the fortnight are accounted for, ask TIMEOFF_Q02B)</p>	<p>1 to 10 - Next Module 11 - TIMEOFF_Q02B</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If TIMEOFF_Q01_SG = 1 or 6 If TOFFSCHL_Q01 = 5 If TOFFEMP_Q05_SG = 3 If TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG = 3	<p>TIMEOFF_Q02A</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(name)] had to cut down on anything [you/he/she] usually [do/does] because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TIMEOFF_Q03 5 - Next Module</p>
If TOFFSCHL_Q03_SG = 1 If TOFFSCHL_Q03_SG = 1 If TOFFEMP_Q05_SG = 5 or 6 If TOFFEMP_Q08_SG = 2 If TOFFSTDY_Q05_SG = 5 or 6 If TOFFSTDY_Q08_SG = 2 If TOFFALL_Q01_SG = 11	<p>TIMEOFF_Q02B</p> <p>Apart from the days that [you/(name)] [have/has] had off work or study in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/he/she] had to cut down on anything [you/he/she] usually [do/does] because [you/he/she] [were/was] sick or hurt?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - TIMEOFF_Q03 5 - Next Module (and set TIMEOFF_Q03 to 0)</p>
If TIMEOFF_Q02A = 1 If TIMEOFF_Q02B = 1	<p>TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>On how many <u>other</u> days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(name)] had to cut down on [your/his/her] usual activities?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter number of days (1 to 14).</i></p> <p>(Edit1: Sum of the following should not exceed 14):</p> <p>1. TOFFSCHL_Q02 + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>2. ((TOFFEMP_Q02+TOFFEMP_Q04) – TOFFEMP_Q07) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>3. ((TOFFSTDY_Q02+TOFFSTDY_Q04) – TOFFSTDY_Q07) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>4. TOFFSICK_Q02A+ TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>5. TOFFSICK_Q02B + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>6. TOFFCARE_Q02A + TIMEOFF_Q03</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

Module 26 – Time Away from Study and Work

From Population	Question Text	To Question
	<p>7. TOFFCARE_Q02B + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>8. ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02A) – TOFFBOTH_Q02) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>9. ((TOFFSICK_Q02B + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFBOTH_Q04) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>10. ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFSICK_Q02B) – TOFFSICK_Q06) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>11. ((TOFFCARE_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFCARE_Q06) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>12. ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02A) – TOFFBOTH_Q02) + ((TOFFSICK_Q02B + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFBOTH_Q04) + TIMEOFF_Q03</p> <p>13. ((TOFFSICK_Q02A + TOFFSICK_Q02B) – TOFFSICK_Q06) + ((TOFFCARE_Q02A + TOFFCARE_Q02B) – TOFFCARE_Q06) + TIMEOFF_Q03)</p>	

MODULE 27 – Usual and Preferred Service Providers

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.

Module 27 – Usual and Preferred Service Providers

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years and over.	<p>ACT_Q01</p> <p>Is there a place where [you / (name)] <u>usually</u> [go / goes / take (child's name)] when [[you / he / she]] [are / is] sick or [you] [need / needs] advice about [your / his / her] <u>[own]</u> health?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - ACT_Q02 5 or 6 - ACT_Q05</p>
If ACT_Q01 = 1	<p>ACT_Q02</p> <p>What kind of place is it?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card [38 / 38]</i></p> <p>1. Aboriginal Medical Service 2. Hospital 3. Doctor/GP (other than from Aboriginal Medical Service or hospital) 4. Traditional healer 5. Community clinic 6. Other</p>	<p>1 to 6 - ACT_Q04 3 - ACT_Q03</p>
If ACT_Q02 = 3	<p>ACT_Q03</p> <p>Was this doctor in an Aboriginal Medical Service?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ ACT_Q04</p>

Module 27 – Usual and Preferred Service Providers

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ACT_Q02 = 1 to 6 If ACT_Q03 is answered	<p>ACT_Q04</p> <p>[Do / Does] [you / (name)] <u>always</u> go to the same place?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ ACT_Q05
If ACT_Q01 = 5 or 6	<p>ACT_Q05</p> <p>Which of these are available in [your / (name)'s] local area?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [38 / 38] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Aboriginal Medical Service 2. Hospital 3. Doctor / GP (other than from Aboriginal Medical Service or hospital) 4. Traditional healer 5. Community clinic 6. Other 7. None</p>	→ ACT_Q06

Module 27 – Usual and Preferred Service Providers

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ACT_Q05 is answered</p>	<p>ACT_Q06</p> <p>The next question is about where [you / (adult’s name)] would <u>like</u> to [go / take (child’s name)] if [you / he / she] had a problem with [your / his / her] <u>own</u> health. This may not be where [you / (name)] <u>usually</u> [go / goes / take (child’s name)], but where [you / (adult’s name)] would <u>like</u> to [go / take] [him / her.]</p> <p>If [you/(name)](were/was) sick or [you] needed advice about [your/his/her] [<u>own</u>] health, where would [you/he/she] <u>like</u> to [go?/take] [him?/her?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [38 / 38]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aboriginal Medical Service 2. Hospital 3. Doctor/GP (other than from Aboriginal Medical Service or hospital) 4. Traditional healer 5. Community clinic 6. Other 	<p>3 - ACT_Q07 1 to 6 - Next Module</p>
<p>If ACT_Q06 = 3</p>	<p>ACT_Q07</p> <p>Would [you/(adult’s name)] prefer [him/her] to see an Aboriginal Medical Service doctor?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don’t know 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 28 – Hospital visits (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 0 years or over

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 0 years or over	<p>OUT_Q01</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have you / has (name)] been to the outpatients section of a hospital for [your / his / her] <u>own</u> health?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - OUT_Q02 5 - CASU_Q01</p>
If OUT_Q01 = 1	<p>OUT_Q02</p> <p>How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have you / has (name)] been to the outpatients section?</p> <p>(Numeric entry 2 digits) (Edit number C32 – suppressible when n>10)</p>	<p>→ OUT_Q03</p>
If OUT_Q02 is answered	<p>OUT_Q03</p> <p>(I would like to ask about the <u>most</u> recent of these visits.)</p> <p>Was this visit related to a previous admission to hospital?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - CASU_Q01 5 or 6 - OUT_Q04</p>
If OUT_Q03 = 5 or 6	<p>OUT_Q04</p> <p>Was this visit related to an expected admission to hospital?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ CASU_Q01</p>

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If OUT_Q01 = 5 If OUT_Q03 = 1 If OUT_Q04 is answered	<p>CASU_Q01</p> <p>Excluding times resulting in [you / (name)] being admitted to hospital, in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have you / has (name)] been to a casualty or emergency ward for [your / his / her] <u>own</u> health?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - CASU_Q02 5 - DAYCL_Q01
If CASU_Q01 = 1	<p>CASU_Q02</p> <p>How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have you / has (name)] been to a casualty or emergency ward?</p> <p>(1 to 30 limit on numeric entry 2 digits) (Edit number C31 – suppressible – triggered when n>4)</p>	→ DAYCL_Q01
If CASU_Q01 = 5 If CASU_Q02 is answered	<p>DAYCL_Q01</p> <p>(Apart from [your / (name)'s] visits to outpatients and casualty or emergency:)</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have you / has (name)] been to a day clinic for minor surgery or diagnostic tests, other than x-rays, for [your / his / her] <u>own</u> health?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - DAYCL_Q02 5 - HOSP_Q01
If DAYCL_Q01 = 1	<p>DAYCL_Q02</p> <p>How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have you / has (name)] been to a day clinic?</p> <p>(1 to 30 limit on numeric entry -2 digits) (Edit number C30 – suppressible – triggered when n>8)</p>	→ HOSP_Q01

Module 28 – Hospital visits (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DAYCL_Q01 = 5 If DAYCL_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>HOSP_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about all the times [you have / (name) has] been admitted to hospital in the <u>last 12 months</u>.</p> <p>Apart from [any action previously reported], during the <u>last 12 months</u>, [have you / has (name)] been admitted to hospital?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q02 5 - UNMET_Q01</p>
<p>If HOSP_Q01 = 1</p>	<p>HOSP_Q02</p> <p>How many times [have you / has (name)] been admitted to hospital in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>(1 to 30 limit on numeric entry -2 digits) (Edit number C33 – (suppressible) triggered when n>10)</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q03</p>
<p>If HOSP_Q02 is answered</p>	<p>HOSP_Q03</p> <p>I would now like to talk about [your / (name)'s] [admission / most recent admission] to hospital.</p> <p>[Was / (On the most recent visit,) was] this an overnight stay?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q04 5 - HOSP_Q05</p>
<p>If HOSP_Q03 = 1</p>	<p>HOSP_Q04</p> <p>[How / On the most recent visit, how] many nights did [you / (name)] stay in hospital?</p> <p>(1 to 366 limit on numeric entry - 3 digits)</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q05</p>
<p>If HOSP_Q03 = 5 If HOSP_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>HOSP_Q05</p> <p>[Were you / Was (name)] discharged from hospital in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q06</p>

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HOSP_Q05 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q06</p> <p>During [this / the most recent] admission to hospital [were you / was (name)] admitted as a Medicare patient?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q09 5 or 6 - HOSP_Q07</p>
If HOSP_Q06 = 5 or 6	<p>HOSP_Q07</p> <p>During [this / the most recent] admission to hospital [were you / was (name)] admitted as a private patient?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q09 5 or 6 - HOSP_Q08</p>
If HOSP_Q07 = 5 or 6	<p>HOSP_Q08</p> <p>During [this / the most recent] admission to hospital [were you / was (name)] admitted as another type of patient?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q09</p>
<p>If HOSP_Q06 = 1 If HOSP_Q07 = 1 If HOSP_Q08 is answered</p>	<p>HOSP_Q09</p> <p>The <u>last time</u> [you were / (name) was] admitted to hospital, [were you / was (name)] admitted to a public or private hospital?</p> <p>1 Public 2 Private 3 Don't know</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q10_SG</p>
If HOSP_Q09 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q10_SG</p> <p>1. If HOSP_Q06 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - HOSPIN_Q01 2 - UNMET_Q01</p>

Module 28 – Hospital visits (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HOSP_Q10_SG = 1	<p>HOSPIN_Q01</p> <p>Why did [you / (adult's name)] choose to [have (child's name) / be] admitted as a Medicare patient?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>show prompt card 39</i> <i>If required, read categories 1 to 7, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Doctor's advice / doctor booked 2 Close to home / easy access 3 To get doctor of choice 4 Better reputation / facilities / treatment 5 Chosen by others / not in a position to choose 6 Private Health Insurance Fund had an agreement with that hospital 7 Other 8 Don't know</p>	→ UNMET_Q01
If HOSP_Q01 = 5 If HOSP_Q10_SG = 2 If HOSPIN_Q01 is answered	<p>UNMET_Q01</p> <p>During the <u>last 12 months</u>, was there ever a time when [you / (name)] needed to go to hospital but didn't?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	1 - UNMET_Q02 5 - Next Module (DOC_Q01)

Module 28 – Hospital visits (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If UNMET_Q01 = 1	<p>UNMET_Q02</p> <p>Why didn't [you / (name)] go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 40</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Cost 11. Discrimination 12. Service not culturally appropriate 13. Language problems 14. Transport/distance 15. Does not trust the hospital 16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required 17. Not available in area 18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities) 19. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed) 20. Felt it would be inadequate 21. Decided not to seek care 22. Other</p>	<p>→ Next Module (DOC_Q01)</p>

MODULE 28 - Hospital visits (Remote)

Remote Only

Population: All Selected Remote Persons aged 0 years or over

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Remote Persons aged 0 years or over	<p>HOSP_Q01</p> <p>In <u>the last year</u> [have you / has (name)] stayed overnight in a hospital, because [you were / [he / she] was] hurt or sick?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q02 5 - HOSP_Q05</p>
If HOSP_Q01 = 1	<p>HOSP_Q02</p> <p>How many times [have you / has (name)] been to hospital and stayed overnight in <u>the last year</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) allowed</i></p> <p>(Numeric entry 1 to 30)</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q03</p>
If HOSP_Q02 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q03</p> <p>(The <u>last</u> time [you / (name)] stayed overnight), how many nights did [you / he / she] stay?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) allowed</i></p> <p>(1-366 limit on numeric entry on 3 digits)</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q04</p>
If HOSP_Q03 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q04</p> <p>Did [you / (name)] leave the hospital in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q05</p>

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HOSP_Q01 =5 If HOSP_Q04 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q05</p> <p>(Apart from [that / those] overnight [stay / stays])</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> did [you / (name)] visit outpatients, emergency or casualty department at a hospital, because [you were / [he / she] was] hurt or sick?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q06 5 - HOSP_Q07</p>
If HOSP_Q05 = 1	<p>HOSP_Q06</p> <p>How many times did [you / (name)] visit the outpatients, emergency or casualty at a hospital, in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) allowed</i></p> <p>(Numeric entry 1 to 30)</p>	<p>→ HOSP_Q07</p>
If HOSP_Q05 = 5 If HOSP_Q06 is answered	<p>HOSP_Q07</p> <p>In the <u>last year</u> was there ever a time when [you / (name)] needed to go to a hospital, but didn't?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - HOSP_Q08 5 - Next Module (DOC_Q01)</p>

Module 28 – Hospital visits (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HOSP_Q07 = 1	<p>HOSP_Q08</p> <p>Why didn't [you / (name)] go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 39</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>Read out categories 10 to 21, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cost 2. Discrimination 3. Service not culturally appropriate 4. Language problems 5. Transport/distance 6. Does not trust the hospital 7. Waiting time too long or not available at time required 8. Not available in area 9. Too busy (including work/personal/family responsibilities) 10. Dislikes service/professional/ afraid/ embarrassed 11. Felt it would be inadequate 12. Decided not to seek care 13. Other 	<p>→ Next Module (DOC_Q01)</p>

MODULE 29 – Doctors Consultations

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years or over

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years or over	<p>DOC_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about visits to doctors and other health professionals.</p> <p>(Apart from any nurses, sisters or Aboriginal (and Torres Strait Islander) health workers at the hospital or day clinic,)</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have / has] [you / (name)] [consulted a general practitioner / been to a nurse, sister or Aboriginal (and Torres Strait Islander) health worker] for [[your / his / her] <u>own</u> / (child's name)] health?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 and <u>Remote</u> - DOC_Q1a 1 and <u>Non-Remote</u> - DOC_Q02 5 or 6 - DOC_Q03</p>
If DOC_Q01 = 1	<p>DOC_Q01a</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 40</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Nurse / sister 2. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health worker 3. None of these 4. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DOC_Q03</p>
If DOC_Q01 = 1	<p>DOC_Q02</p> <p>How many times in the last 2 weeks, did [you/(name)] consult a GP?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits) (Currently no range edits on this field)</p>	<p>→ DOC_Q03</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DOC_Q01 = 5 If DOC_Q01a is answered If DOC_Q02 is answered	DOC_Q03 In the last 2 weeks, [have / has] [you / (name)] [consulted a specialist / been to the doctor for [[your / his / her] own / (child's name)'s] health?] 1. Yes 5. No	1 - DOC_Q04 5 - DOC_Q05_SG 5 - DOC_Q06
If DOC_Q03 = 1	DOC_Q04 [How many times in the last 2 weeks, did [you / (name)] consult a specialist? / How many times?] (Allow numeric entry 2 digits) (Edit (fatal) - triggered when n>30) (Currently no ranged edits in Non-Remote)	Non-Remote - DOC_Q05_SG Remote - DOC_Q16a_SG
If DOC_Q03 = 5 If DOC_Q04 is answered	DOC_Q05_SG 1. If DOC_Q01 = 5 and DOC_Q03 = 5 2. Otherwise	1 - DOC_Q06 2 - DOC_Q07
If DOC_Q05_SG = 1 If DOC_Q03 = 5	DOC_Q06 [When was the <u>last time</u> [you / (name)] consulted a doctor about [[your / his / her] <u>own</u> / (child's name)'s] own health?] [(Apart from any doctors at the hospital,) When was the <u>last time</u> [you / (name)] went to the doctor about [[your / his / her] <u>own</u> / (child's name)'s] health?] <u>Interviewer:</u> Show prompt card [41/41] [If required, read out categories 1-4, until a 'yes' response is given.] 1. Less than 3 months ago 2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago 3. 6 months up to 12 months ago 4. More than 12 months ago 5. Never consulted a doctor 6. Don't know	<u>Non-Remote</u> 1 to 3 - DOC_Q07 4 to 6 - DOC_Q16a_SG <u>Remote</u> 4 to 6 - DOC_Q21 1 to 3 - DOC_Q16a_SG

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DOC_Q05_SG = 2 If DOC_Q06 = 1 to 4	<p>DOC_Q07</p> <p>Of all the visits you just told me about, were any for urgent medical care?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - DOC_Q10 5 or 6 - DOC_Q11</p>
If DOC_Q07 = 1	<p>DOC_Q10</p> <p>(Still thinking about the most recent time [you / (name)] needed urgent medical care,) how long did [you / (name)] have to wait to be seen by the Doctor?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 42</i></p> <p>1. Within 4 hours 2. Longer than 4 hours, but same day 3. Next day 4. 2 to 5 days 5. 6 or more days 6. Don't know</p>	<p>3 - DOC_Q10A 1, 2, 4, 5 or 6 - DOC_Q11</p>
If DOC_Q10 = 3	<p>DOC_Q10A</p> <p>Was that within 24 hours?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DOC_Q11</p>
If DOC_Q07 = 5 or 6 If DOC_Q10 = 1, 2 or 4 to 6 If DOC_Q10A is answered	<p>DOC_Q11</p> <p>Normal business hours are from 8am to 8pm on weekdays and from 8am to 1pm on Saturday.</p> <p>Did [you / (name)] see a doctor / GP outside normal business hours in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>→ DOC_Q11a_SG</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DOC_Q11 is answered	<p>DOC_Q11a_SG</p> <p>1. If selected person not present <u>or</u> aged less than 15 years 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DOC_Q16a_SG 2 - DOC_Q12</p>
If DOC_Q11a_SG = 2	<p>DOC_Q12</p> <p>I am now going to ask you a few questions about your experience with a doctor and how you felt.</p> <p>In the last 12 months, how often did your doctor(s) listen to you?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 43</p> <p>1. Always 2. Usually 3. Sometimes 4. Never 5. Did not see doctor(s)</p>	<p>1 to 4 - DOC_Q13 5 - DOC_Q16</p>
If DOC_Q12 =1 to 4	<p>DOC_Q13</p> <p>(In the last 12 months), how often did your doctor(s) explain things in a way that you could understand?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 44</p> <p>1. Always 2. Usually 3. Sometimes 4. Never</p>	<p>→ DOC_Q14</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DOC_Q13 is answered	<p>DOC_Q14</p> <p>(In the last 12 months), how often did your doctor(s) show respect for what you had to say?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 44</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Always 2. Usually 3. Sometimes 4. Never 	→ DOC_Q15
If DOC_Q14 is answered	<p>DOC_Q15</p> <p>(In the last 12 months), how often did your doctor(s) spend enough time with you?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 44</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Always 2. Usually 3. Sometimes 4. Never 	→ DOC_Q16
If DOC_Q06 = 5 or 6 If DOC_Q12 = 5 If DOC_Q15 is answered	<p>DOC_Q16</p> <p>Overall, how good was the health care you got from doctors and other health services in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Would you say excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 45</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor 	→ DOC_Q16a_SG

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DOC_Q16 is answered If DOC_Q06 = 1-3 IF DOC_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>DOC_Q16a_SG</p> <p>1. If aged greater than 14 <u>and</u> did see a doctor (DOC_Q06 = 1 to 3)</p> <p>2. If aged greater than 14 <u>and</u> DOC_Q01 = 1 <u>or</u> DOC_Q03 = 1</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p> <p>(If didn't see a doctor or aged 14 years or less skip the actions questions)</p>	<p>1 and 2 - HEALF_Q22 3 <u>and</u> Remote - DOC_Q21 3 and <u>Non-Remote</u> - DOC_Q17_SG</p>
<p>If DOC_Q16a_SG = 1 or 2 If DOC_Q11a_SG = 1 If DOC_Q06 = 1 to 3</p>	<p>HEALF_Q22</p> <p>[Have you / has (name)] discussed any of these lifestyle issues with a [GP / doctor, nurse or Aboriginal (or Torres Strait Islander) health worker] in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [42/46] (Press F9)</p> <p>[Such as:</p> <p>Reducing or quitting smoking Drinking alcohol in moderation Reaching a healthy weight Increasing physical activity Eating healthy food or improving diet Family planning Safe sexual practices]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p><u>Non-Remote</u> 1 - HEALF_Q23 5 or 6 - DOC_Q 17_SG</p> <p><u>Remote</u> 1 - HEALF_Q22a 5 or 6 - DOC_Q21</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HEALF_Q22 = 1	<p>HEALF_Q22a</p> <p>Who did you talk to about this?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 43 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1. Doctor 2. Nurse/Sister 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health worker 4. Neither 5. Don't know</p>	→ HEALF_Q23
If HEALF_Q22 = 1 If HEALF_Q22a is answered	<p>HEALF_Q23</p> <p>Which ones did [you / (name)] discuss with [your / his / her] [GP / [response from HEALF_Q22a]]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer</i> Show Prompt Card [44/46] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p><i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 7, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>1. Reducing or quitting smoking 2. Drinking alcohol in moderation 3. Reaching a healthy weight 4. Increasing physical activity 5. Eating healthy food or improving diet 6. Family planning 7. Safe sexual practices</p>	<p><u>Non-Remote</u> → DOC_Q17_SG</p> <p><u>Remote</u> → DOC_Q21</p>
If DOC_Q16a_SG = 3 If HEALF_Q23 is answered If HEALF_Q22 = 5 or 6	<p>DOC_Q17_SG</p> <p>1. If DOC_Q01 = 1 2. If DOC_Q01 = 5 and DOC_Q03 = 1 3. Otherwise.</p>	<p>1 - DOC_Q18 2 - DOC_Q20 3 - DOC_Q21</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If DOC_Q17_SG = 1	<p>DOC_Q18</p> <p>Did [you / (name)] have to pay any money for seeing a GP on [your / his / her / (child s name)'s] last visit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ DOC_Q19_SG
If DOC_Q18 is answered	<p>DOC_Q19_SG</p> <p>1. If DOC_Q03=1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - DOC_Q20 2 - DOC_Q21</p>
If DOC_Q17_SG = 2 If DOC_Q19_SG = 1	<p>DOC_Q20</p> <p>Did [you / (name)] have to pay any money for seeing a specialist on [your / his / her / (child s name)'s] last visit?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ DOC_Q21
If DOC_Q17_SG = 3 If DOC_Q19_SG = 2 If DOC_Q20 is answered If DOC_Q16a_SG = 3 If DOC_Q06 = 4 to 6 If HEALF_Q22 = 5 or 6 If HEALF_Q23 is answered	<p>DOC_Q21</p> <p>[During the last 12 months was there ever a time [you/(name)/(child's name)] / In the last year was there ever a time when [you / (name) / (child's name)] needed to go to a doctor but didn't?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - DOC_Q22 5 or 6 - MEDS_Q07_SG</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DOC_Q21 = 1</p>	<p>DOC_Q22</p> <p>Why didn't [you / (name)] go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [45/47]</p> <p>[If required, read out responses 10 to 21, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <p>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10. Cost 11. Discrimination 12. Service not culturally appropriate 13. Language problems 14. Transport/distance 15. Does not trust the doctor 16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required 17. Not available in area 18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities) 19. Dislikes service/professional, afraid, embarrassed 20. Felt it would be inadequate 21. Decided not to seek care 22. Other</p>	<p>→ MEDS_Q07_SG</p>
<p>If DOC_Q21 = 5 or 6 If DOC_Q22 is answered</p>	<p>MEDS_Q07_SG</p> <p>1. If Remote 2. If Non-Remote</p>	<p>→ Next Module → MEDS_Q07</p>
<p>If MEDS_Q07_SG = 2</p>	<p>MEDS_Q07</p> <p>In the last 12 months, were there times when [you / (name)] had prescriptions that [you / he / she] didn't get filled (made up for [you / him / her])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - MEDS_Q08 5 or 6 - Next Module</p>

Module 29 – Doctors Consultations

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If MEDS_Q07 = 1	<p>MEDS_Q08</p> <p>Why didn't [you / (name)] get the prescriptions filled (made up for [you / him / her])?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cost 2. Transport issues 3. Lost the prescription 4. Decided didn't need it 5. Didn't want to 6. Too busy 7. Other 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

SAMPLE

MODULE 30 – Oral Health

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 2 years or over

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 2 years or over	<p>ORAL_Q02</p> <p>[What type of health professional did [you / (name)] last see about [your / his / her] teeth? / Who was the last person [you / (name)] saw about [your / his / her] teeth?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If required, read out categories 1 to 3 before accepting respondent's answer.</i></p> <p>1. Dentist 2. Doctor / GP 3. Nurse 4. Other 5. Never seen health professional about teeth</p>	<p>1 to 4 - ORAL_Q03 5 - ORAL_Q09A</p>
If ORAL_Q02 = 1 to 4	<p>ORAL_Q03</p> <p>In the last 2 weeks [have / has] [you / (name)] [consulted a dentist or dental professional for / been to the dentist, doctor or nurse about] [your / his / her] teeth, gums or false teeth?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 and Non-Remote - ORALNR_Q04 1 and Remote - ORALR_Q04 5 - ORAL_Q05</p>
If ORAL_Q03 = 1 and Remote	<p>ORALR_Q04</p> <p>How many times?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) is allowed</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits) (Edit (suppressible), triggers when n>5)</p>	<p>→ ORAL_Q07</p>

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ORAL_Q03 = 1	<p>ORALNR_Q04</p> <p>How many consultations [have you / has (name)] had in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>?</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 2 digits) (Edit – suppressible – triggers when n>5)</p>	→ ORAL_Q07
If ORAL_Q03 = 5	<p>ORAL_Q05</p> <p>When was the <u>last</u> time [you / (name)] [consulted a dentist or dental professional? / went to the dentist?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card [46/48]</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than 3 months ago 2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago 3. 6 months to less than 12 months ago 4. 12 months to less than 2 years ago 5. 2 years ago or more 6. Don't know 	→ ORAL_Q07
<p>If ORALR_Q04 is answered</p> <p>If ORALNR_Q04 is answered</p> <p>If ORAL_Q05 = 1 to 6</p>	<p>ORAL_Q07</p> <p>[Do you / Does (name)] <u>usually</u> go to a dentist for treatment, a check-up or both?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Treatment 2. Check-up 3. Both 4. Don't know 	→ ORAL_Q08

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ORAL_Q07 is answered	<p>ORAL_Q08</p> <p>Where did [[you / (name)] last visit the dentist? / [you / (name)] last go to see the dentist?]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Read out categories 1 to 4 until a 'yes' response is given.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private dental clinic (including specialist) 2. Government dental clinic (including dental hospital) 3. School dental clinic 4. [Dentist at Aboriginal Medical Service / (Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander) Medical Service / Community Clinic] 5. Other 6. Don't know 	<p>All Remote - ORAL_Q09A</p> <p>2 to 4 and Non-Remote - ORAL_Q08AA</p> <p>1 or 5 to 6 and Non-Remote - ORALQ09A</p>
If ORAL_Q08 = 2 to 4	<p>ORAL_Q08AA</p> <p>Was [your / (name)'s] most recent visit for emergency treatment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know 	<p>5 - ORAL_Q08BB</p> <p>1 or 6 - ORAL_Q09A</p>
If ORAL_Q08AA = 5	<p>ORAL_Q08BB</p> <p>Thinking about the most recent time [you / (name)] saw a dentist, how long [were you / was [he / she]] on a waiting list before [you / he / she] received treatment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1 day 2. 2 days 3. 3 days 4. 4 days 5. 5 days 6. 6 days 7. One to less than two weeks 8. Two weeks to less than 3 weeks 9. Three weeks to less than 4 weeks 10. One month to less than two months 11. Two months to less than three months 12. Three months or more 13. Don't know 14. Wasn't on waiting list / saw dentist immediately 	<p>→ ORAL_Q09A</p>

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ORAL_Q02 = 5 If ORAL_Q05 = 6 If ORAL_Q08 is answered If ORAL_Q08AA = 1 or 6 If ORAL_Q08BB is answered If ORAL_Q08 = 1, 5 or 6	ORAL_Q09A How often [do you / does (name)] brush [your / his / her] teeth? 1. More than twice a day 2. Twice a day 3. Once a day 4. More than once a week 5. Less than once a week 6. Sometimes 7. Never 8. Doesn't have teeth	→ ORAL_Q09_SG
If ORAL_Q09A is answered	ORAL_Q09_SG 1. If aged 15 years or over 2. If aged less than 15 years	1 - ORAL_Q10 2 - ORAL_Q15_SG
If ORAL_Q09_SG = 1	ORAL_Q10 [Have you / Has [(name)] lost any of [your / his / her] [teeth / natural teeth or had them taken out,] excluding wisdom teeth? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - ORAL_Q11 5 - ORAL_Q15_SG
If ORAL_Q10 = 1	ORAL_Q11 How many teeth [(have you / has (name))] lost? 1. Number of teeth 2. All 6. Don't know	1 - ORAL_Q12 2 or 6 - ORAL_Q13
If ORAL_Q11 = 1	ORAL_Q12 <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter number of lost teeth. (Allow numeric entry 2 digits 1 - 28)	→ ORAL_Q13

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If ORAL_Q11 = 2 or 3 If ORAL_Q12 is answered	ORAL_Q13 [Do you / Does (name)] wear any dentures or false teeth [which / that] can be removed? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - ORAL_Q15_SG 5 - ORAL_Q14
If ORAL_Q13 = 5	ORAL_Q14 [Do you / Does (name)] need to get false teeth so that (you / he / she) can eat properly? 1. Yes 5. No	→ ORAL_Q15_SG
If ORAL_Q10 = 5 If ORAL_Q14 is answered If ORAL_Q09_SG = 2 If ORAL_Q13 = 1	ORAL_Q15_SG 1. If aged 2 to 6 and ORAL_Q02 = 1 to 4 2. Otherwise	1 - ORAL_Q16 2 - ORAL_Q18
If ORAL_Q15_SG = 1	ORAL_Q16 Has (name) had any teeth filled by the dentist? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ ORAL_Q17
If ORAL_Q16 is answered	ORAL_Q17 Has (name) had any teeth pulled out by the dentist? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ ORAL_Q18
If ORAL_Q15_SG = 2 If ORAL_Q17 is answered	ORAL_Q18 [During the last 12 months / In the last year], was there ever a time when [you / (name)] needed to go to a dentist but didn't? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - ORAL_Q19 5 - Next Module

Module 30 – Oral Health

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If ORAL_Q18 = 1</p>	<p>ORAL_Q19</p> <p>Why didn't [you / (name)] go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [47/49]</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 1 to 21, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>10. Cost 11. Discrimination 12. Service not culturally appropriate 13. Language problems 14. Transport / distance 15. Does not trust the dentist 16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required 17. Not available in area 18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities) 19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed) 20. Felt it would be inadequate 21. Decided not to seek care 22. Other</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 31 – Other Health Professionals

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)

Population: All Selected Persons aged 0 years or over

Module 31 – Other Health Professionals

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 0 years or over	OHPQ01_SG 1. If Non-Remote 2. If Remote	1 - OHP_Q01NR 2 - OHP_Q01R
If OHPQ01_SG = 1	OHP_Q01NR (Apart from consultations during any hospital or day clinic visits) In the last 2 weeks did [you/(name)] consult any of these for [[your/his/her] own/(child's name)] health? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 50 (Press F9)</i> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 - OHP_Q02NR 5 or 6 - OHP_Q11

Module 31 – Other Health Professionals

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If OHP_Q01NR = 1	<p>OHP_Q02NR</p> <p>Which of these [have you/has (name)] consulted in the last 2 weeks for [[your/his/her] own/(child's name)] health?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 50 (Press F9) Multiple response possible</p> <p>10 Aboriginal health worker 11 Accredited counsellor 12 Acupuncturist 13 Alcohol and drug worker 14 Audiologist/Audiometrist 15 Chemist (for advice only) 16 Chiropodist/Podiatrist 17 Chiropractor 18 Dietician/Nutritionist 19 Herbalist 20 Hypnotherapist 21 Naturopath 22 Nurse 23 Occupational therapist 24 Optician/Optomtrist 25 Osteopath 26 Physiotherapist/Hydrotherapist 27 Psychologist 28 Social worker/Welfare officer 29 Speech therapist/Pathologist 30 Traditional healer</p>	→ OHPQ04NR_SG
If OHP_Q02NR answered	<p>OHPQ04NR_SG</p> <p>1. If more than one response at OHP_Q02NR 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - OHP_Q04NR 2 - OHPQ05NR_SG</p>
If OHPQ04NR_SG = 1	<p>OHP_Q04NR</p> <p>In the last 2 weeks, which of these did [you/(name) / (Child's name)] visit most recently?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 50</p> <p>[insert responses and codes from OHP_Q02NR] (only one can be selected)</p>	→ OHPQ05NR_SG

Module 31 – Other Health Professionals

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If OHPQ04NR_SG = 2 If OHP_Q04NR is answered	OHPQ05NR_SG 1. If response 15 (chemist) is selected at OHP_Q02NR (only one response) or at OHP_Q04NR 2. Otherwise	1 - OHP_Q11 2 - OHP_Q09
If OHPQ05NR_SG = 2	OHP_Q09 Did [you/(name)] have to pay any money for seeing the [insert OHP reported in OHP_Q02 (if only one response) or OHP reported at OHP_Q04NR] on [your/his/her/(child's name)] last visit? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ OHP_Q11
If OHPQ01_SG = 2	OHP_Q01R In the last 2 weeks did [you/(name)] visit any of these health workers for [[your/his/her] own/(child's name)'s] health? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card 48.</i> <i>If yes, prompt for which one(s).</i> <i>If required, read out categories 1 to 4, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.</i> <i>Multiple responses are allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. A Social worker or Welfare officer 2. A traditional healer 3. An alcohol or drug worker 4. Any other health worker (specify) 5. No	1 to 3 - OHP_Q03R_SG 4 - OHP_Q02a 5 - OHP_Q11
If OHP_Q01R = 4	OHP_Q02a <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other health worker.</i> (Text entry 60 entries)	→ OHP_Q03R_SG

Module 31 – Other Health Professionals

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If OHP_Q01R =1 to 3 If OHP_Q02a is answered</p>	<p>OHP_Q03R_SG</p> <p>1. If more than one response at OHP_Q01R 2. If OHP_Q02a = a response <u>and</u> OHP_Q01R = 1,2 or 3 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 and 2 - OHP_Q04R 3 - OHP_Q11</p>
<p>If OHP_Q03R_SG = 1 or 2</p>	<p>OHP_Q04R</p> <p>In the last 2 weeks, which of these did [you/(name) / (Child's name)] visit most recently? Was it:</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card 48 If required, read out each category before accepting respondent's answer.</p> <p>[Insert response categories and codes from OHP_Q01R or OHP_Q02a]</p>	<p>→ OHP_Q11</p>
<p>If OHP_Q09 is answered If OHP_Q01NR = 5 or 6 If OHPQ05NR_SG = 1 If OHP_Q04R is answered If OHP_Q01R = 5 If OHP_Q03R_SG = 3</p>	<p>OHP_Q11</p> <p>During the [last 12 months/last year], was there ever a time [you/(name) / (Child's name)] needed to go to [another health professional/see a nurse, sister, Aboriginal (and Torres Strait Islander) health worker or other health worker], but didn't?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - OHP_Q12 5 - Next Module</p>

Module 31 – Other Health Professionals

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If OHP_Q11 = 1</p>	<p>OHP_Q12</p> <p>Why didn't [you/(name)] go?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show prompt card [49/51]</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Cost 11. Discrimination 12. Service not culturally appropriate 13. Language problems 14. Transport/distance 15. [Does not trust other health professional(s) / Did not trust the nurse, sister, Aboriginal (and Torres Strait Islander) health worker] 16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required 17. Not available in area 18. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities) 19. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed) 20. Felt it would be inadequate 21. Decided not to seek care 22. Other</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 32 - Discrimination

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 18 years or over <u>and</u> present at interview

Module 32 - Discrimination

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>All Selected Persons aged 18 years or over and present at interview <i>(include ProxyP - PersonQnre1[1].ProxyPresent = 1))</i></p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q01</p> <p>I am now going to ask you some questions about how you are treated as [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] person.</p> <p>Do you avoid seeking health care because you have been treated unfairly by doctors, nurses or other staff at hospitals or doctors' surgeries?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DISCRIM_Q02</p>
<p>If DISCRIM_Q01 is answered</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q02</p> <p>The next few questions are about how you feel you are treated in any situation, not just when you get health care.</p> <p>In the last [12 months / year], do you feel you have been treated badly because you are [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] person?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - DISCRIM_Q03 5, CTRL R – Next Module</p>

Module 32 - Discrimination

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DISCRIM_Q02 = 1</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q03</p> <p>When you are treated badly because you are [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] person, how do you usually feel?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [52/50] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Angry 2. Sad 3. Sorry for the person who did it 4. Ashamed or worried about it 5. Sick 6. Other feeling 7. None of the above 	<p>→ DISCRIM_Q04 CTRL R – Next Module</p>
<p>If DISCRIM_Q03 is answered</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q04</p> <p>When you are treated badly because you are [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] person, what do you usually do about it?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [53/51] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Try to avoid the person or situation 2. Try to change the way you are or things you do 3. Try to do something about the people who did it 4. Talk to family and friends about it 5. Keep it to yourself 6. Just forget about it 7. Do anything else 8. None of above 	<p>→ DISCRIM_Q05 CTRL R – Next Module</p>

Module 32 - Discrimination

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If DISCRIM_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q05</p> <p>In the last [12 months / year], how often have you been treated unfairly because you are [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [54/52]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Daily 2. Two or three times a week 3. About once a week 4. About once a month 5. Less than once a month 6. A couple of times 7. Never 	<p>1 to 6 - DISCRIM_Q06 7 – Next Module</p>
<p>If DISCRIM_Q05 = 1 to 6</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q06</p> <p>In which of these situations were you treated unfairly in the last [12 months / year]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show prompt card [55/53] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Applying for work, or when at work/on the job 11. At home, by neighbours or at somebody else's house 12. At school, university, training course or other educational setting 13. While doing any sporting, recreational or leisure activities 14. By the police, security people, lawyers or in a court of law 15. By doctors, nurses or other staff in hospitals or doctors' surgeries 16. By staff of government agencies 17. When seeking any other services 18. By members of the public 19. Any other situations - specify 	<p>10 to 18 - Next Module 19 – DISCRIM_Q07</p>
<p>If DISCRIM_Q06 = 19</p>	<p>DISCRIM_Q07</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter other situation. (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 33 – Female Contraception

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Females aged 18 to 49 years <u>and</u> present at interview

Module 33 – Female Contraception

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Females aged 18 to 49 years <u>and</u> present at interview	<p>CONTR01</p> <p>The next two questions are about contraception.</p> <p>Women can take contraceptive pills to stop having babies or for health reasons.</p> <p>[Have you/Has (name)] ever taken an oral contraceptive pill?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ CONTR04
If CONTR01 is answered	<p>CONTR04</p> <p>What form(s) of contraception [are you/is (name)] <u>currently</u> using?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Oral contraceptive pill 2. Use condoms 3. [Had a baby needle / Had a contraceptive injection / needle] (e.g. DepoProvera) 4. Have an implant (e.g. Implanon) 5. Had tubes tied (tubal ligation) 6. Not using any contraception 7. Use or do anything else to stop having babies (specify)</p>	1 to 6 - Next Module 7 - CONTR05
If CONTR04 = 7	<p>CONTR05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter other form of contraception.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 34 – Male Contraception

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Males aged 18 years or over <u>and</u> present at interview

Module 34 – Male Contraception

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Males aged 18 years or over <u>and</u> present at interview	<p>CONTRM01</p> <p>The next few questions are about contraception.</p> <p>Is it alright to ask you some questions about this? (Would you like to go somewhere and talk alone?)</p> <p>Men can use condoms for health reasons or to stop their partner from having babies.</p> <p>Have you <u>ever</u> used condoms?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 - CONTRM02 2 - Next Module</p>
If CONTR01 = 1	<p>CONTRM02</p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> using condoms?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 35 – Family Stressors

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 15 years or over.
Coding field required after question FS_Q05 (xOtherProblemCode)

Module 35 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 15 years or over	<p>FS_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about things that may have been a <u>problem</u> for [you / (name)], or family or close friends, during the <u>last 12 months</u>.</p> <p>Press [1] to continue</p>	→ FS_Q02
If FS_Q01 = 1	<p>FS_Q02</p> <p>Have any of these been a <u>problem</u> for [you / (name)] or anyone close to [you / him / her], during the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>(Which ones?)</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card [54/56]</i> <i>If answer is 'Yes' probe for which ones.</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> <i>[If required, read out categories 10 - 21, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</i></p> <p>10. Serious illness 11. Serious accident 12. Mental illness 13. Serious disability 14. Getting married / marriage 15. Pregnancy 16. New family member 17. Overcrowding at home 18. Getting back together with a spouse 19. Divorce or separation 20. Death of a family member or close friend 21. Other – specify 22. Don't know 23. Refusal 27. No</p>	<p>10 to 20, 22 to 23 or 27 - FS_Q04 21 - FS_Q02A</p>

Module 35 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If - FS_Q02 = 21	<p>FS_Q02A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the other problem. If more than one 'other' problem reported, probe for the <u>main</u> other problem.</p> <p>(Allow text entry 80 characters)</p>	→ FS_Q04
<p>If FS_Q02 = 10 to 20, 22 to 23 or 27</p> <p>If FS_Q02A is answered</p>	<p>FS_Q04</p> <p>Have any of <u>these</u> been a <u>problem</u> for [you / (name)] or anyone close to [you / him / her], during the <u>last 12 months</u>? (Which ones?)</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card [55/57] More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses. [Read out categories 10 to 24, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Not able to get a job 11. Lost job / made redundant / sacked / retired 12. Started a new job/changed job 13. Pressure to fulfill cultural responsibilities 14. Alcohol-related problems 15. Drug-related problems 16. Gambling problems 17. Witness to violence 18. Abuse or violent crime 19. You / family member / close friend spent time in jail 20. Trouble with police 21. Treated badly because you are [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] 22. Unwelcome at child's school 23. Feeling unsafe 24. Other – specify 25. Don't know 26. Refusal 27. No 	10 to 23, 25 to 26 or 27 - Next Module 24 - FS_Q05

Module 35 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If FS_Q04 = 24	<p>FS_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter the other problem. If more than one 'other' problem reported, probe for the <u>main</u> other problem.</p> <p>(Allow text entry 80 characters)</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

SAMPLE

MODULE 36 – Private Health Insurance

Non-Remote Only
Population: All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years or over.

Module 36 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years or over	<p>HEALIN_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about private health insurance.</p> <p>Apart from Medicare, [do you / does (name)] have private health insurance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - HEALIN_Q02 5 - HEALIN_Q06 6 - HEALIN_Q07</p>
If HEALIN_Q01 = 1	<p>HEALIN_Q02</p> <p>[Are you / Is (name)] covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Family membership 2. Couple membership 3. Sole parent membership 4. Single membership</p>	<p>→ HEALIN_Q03</p>
If HEALIN_Q02 is answered	<p>HEALIN_Q03</p> <p>Which best describes what [your / his / her] private health insurance covers?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 58</i></p> <p>1. Hospital only 2. Ancillary only ("extras") 3. Hospital and ancillary ("extras") 4. Don't know</p>	<p>→ HEALIN_Q04</p>

Module 36 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If HEALIN_Q03 is answered</p>	<p>HEALIN_Q04</p> <p>What are all the reasons [you are / (name) is] covered by private health insurance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 59</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Security / protection / peace of mind 11. Life time cover / avoid age surcharge 12. Choice of doctor 13. Allows treatment as private patient 14. Provides benefits for ancillary services / ‘extras’ 15. Shorter wait for treatment / concern over public hospital waiting lists 16. Always had it / parents pay it / condition of job 17. To gain government benefits / avoid extra Medicare levy 18. Other financial reasons 19. Has illness / condition that requires treatment 20. Elderly / getting older / likely to need treatment 21. Other</p>	<p>→ HEALIN_Q05</p>
<p>If HEALIN_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>HEALIN_Q05</p> <p>How long [have you / has (name)] been covered by private health insurance?</p> <p>1. Less than one year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more</p>	<p>→ HEALIN_Q07</p>

Module 36 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If HEALIN_Q01 = 5	<p>HEALIN_Q06</p> <p>What are all the reasons [you are / (name) is] not covered by private health insurance?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 60</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Can't afford it / too expensive 11. High risk category 12. Lack of value for money / not worth it 13. Medicare cover sufficient 14. Don't need medical care / in good health / have no dependants 15. Won't pay Medicare and private health insurance premium 16. Disillusioned about having to pay 'out of pocket' costs / gap fees 17. Prepared to pay costs of private treatment from own resources 18. Pensioners / Veteran's Affairs / health concession card 19. Not high priority / previously included in parent's cover 20. Other</p>	→ HEALIN_Q07
If HEALIN_Q06 is answered If HEALIN_Q05 is answered If HEALIN_Q01 = 6	<p>HEALIN_Q07</p> <p>[Do you / does (name)] have a Veterans' Affairs treatment entitlement card?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	1 - HEALIN_Q08 5 or 6 - HEALIN_Q09
If HEALIN_Q07 = 1	<p>HEALIN_Q08</p> <p>What colour is that card?</p> <p>1. White 2. Gold 3. Other</p>	→ HEALIN_Q09

Module 36 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If HEALIN_Q08 is answered If HEALIN_Q07 = 5 or 6</p>	<p>HEALIN_Q09</p> <p>[Are you / Is (name)] covered by any of these concession cards?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 61</i> <i>More than one response allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Health Care Card 2. Pensioner Concession Card 3. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card 5. None of the above 6. Don't know 	<p>→ Next Module</p>

SAMPLE

MODULE 37 – Cultural Identification

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 18 years or over <u>and</u> answering for self

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Selected Indigenous persons aged 18 years or over, <u>and</u> present at interview	<p>SEWB_Q24</p> <p>The next few questions are about family groups and traditional country.</p> <p>Do you identify with any of these?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt card [56/62] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. [If required, read out categories 1 to 5, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A tribal group 2. A language group 3. A clan 4. A mission 5. [Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander/Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] regional group 6. None of the above 	<p>→ SEWB_Q25</p>
If SEWB_Q24 is answered	<p>SEWB_Q25</p> <p>Do you recognise an area as your homeland or traditional country?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>1 - SEWB_Q26</p> <p><u>Remote</u> 5 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> 5 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27D</p>

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q25 = 1	<p>SEWB_Q26</p> <p>Do you currently live there?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>5 - SEWBQ27</p> <p><u>Remote</u></p> <p>1 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u></p> <p>1 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27D</p>
If SEWB_Q26 = 5	<p>SEWB_Q27</p> <p>Are you allowed to visit there?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q27A</p> <p><u>Remote</u></p> <p>5, 6 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u></p> <p>5, 6 or Ctrl R - SEWB_Q27D</p>
If SEWB_Q27 = 1	<p>SEWB_Q27A</p> <p>How often do you visit there?</p> <p>1. At least once a week 2. At least once a fortnight 3. At least once a month 4. Several times per year 5. Once per year 6. Less frequently than once per year 7. Never</p>	<p>1 to 6 - SEWB_Q27B</p> <p><u>Remote</u></p> <p>7 - SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u></p> <p>7 - SEWB_Q27D</p>
If SEWB_Q27A = 1 to 6	<p>SEWB_Q27B</p> <p>In the <u>last 12 months</u> (that is since [month] last year), what is the <u>longest time</u> you spent in your homeland or traditional country for a visit?</p> <p>1. Time in days 2. Time in weeks 3. Time in months 4. Spent no time in last 12 months</p>	<p>1 to 3 - SEWB_Q27C</p> <p><u>Remote</u></p> <p>4 - SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u></p> <p>4 - SEWB_Q27D</p>

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q27B = 1 to 3	<p>SEWB_Q27C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert number of [days/weeks/months]</p> <p>(range edits are: Days 1..365 Weeks 1..52 Months 1..12)</p>	<p><u>Remote</u> → SEWB_Q27H</p> <p><u>Non-Remote</u> → SEWB_Q27D</p> <p><i>Note:</i> If selected 2 in SEWB_Q27B then range = 1 to 52. If selected 3 in SEWB_Q27B then range = 1 to 12</p> <p><u>OR</u> Insert edits for these</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q25 = 5 or Ctrl R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q26 = 1 or Ctrl R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27 = 5,6 or Ctrl R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27A = 7</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27B = 4</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27C is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q27D</p> <p>Do the people that you mix with know that you are [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt card 63</p> <p>1. No, hardly anybody 2. No, not many people 3. Some people 4. Yes, most people 5. Yes, everyone 6. Unsure</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q27E</p>
<p>If SEWB_Q27D is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q27E</p> <p>Do the people you meet for the first time know that you are [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt card 63</p> <p>1. No, hardly anybody 2. No, not many people 3. Some people 4. Yes, most people 5. Yes, everyone 6. Unsure</p>	<p>→ SEWB_Q27F</p>

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q27E is answered	<p>SEWB_Q27F</p> <p>How important is it to <u>you</u> to be recognised as [an Aboriginal / a Torres Strait Islander / an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] person?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt card 64</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Very important 2. Important 3. Neutral 4. Not very important 5. Not at all important 	→ SEWB_Q27G
If SEWB_Q27F is answered	<p>SEWB_Q27G</p> <p>Do you feel accepted by other [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander] people?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	→ SEWB_Q27H
<p>If SEWB_Q27G is answered</p> <p>If SEWB_Q25 = 5 or CTRL R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q26 = 1 or CTRL R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27 = 5,6 or CTRL R</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27a = 7</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27b = 4</p> <p>If SEWB_Q27c is answered</p>	<p>SEWB_Q27H</p> <p>How satisfied are you with your knowledge of your culture?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt card [57/65] [If required, read out categories 1 to 5, pause after each one for a 'yes' or 'no' response.]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Very satisfied 2. Satisfied 3. Neutral 4. Not very satisfied 5. Not at all satisfied 	→ SEWB_Q27I

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q27H is answered	<p>SEWB_Q27I</p> <p>Are you proud of [being [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / your culture]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ SEWB_Q28
If SEWB_Q27I is answered	<p>SEWB_Q28</p> <p>The next few questions are about whether you or any of your relatives have been removed or taken away from your families.</p> <p>I know this may [be upsetting for some people / make some people sad].</p> <p>Is it alright to ask you some questions about this?</p> <p>Have you been removed from your family by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't want to answer</p>	<p>1 or 5 - SEWB_Q29 6 - Next Module</p>
If SEWB_Q28 = 1 or 5	<p>SEWB_Q29</p> <p>Have any of your relatives been removed from their family by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know 7. Don't want to answer</p>	<p>1 - SEWB_Q30 5 to 7 - Next Module</p>

Module 37 – Cultural Identification

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If SEWB_Q29 = 1	<p>SEWB_Q30</p> <p>Are you able to tell me which of your relatives have been removed or taken away from their family (by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Probe with response categories if required.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Your child(ren) 11. Your brothers and/or sisters 12. Your parents 13. Your (great) grandparents 14. Your aunties and/or uncles 15. Your cousins 16. Your nieces and/or nephews 17. Other 18. Don't know who 19. Don't want to answer</p>	<p>→ Next Module</p>

MODULE 38NR - Income (Non-Remote)

Non-Remote Only
Population: All Selected Non-Remote Persons aged 15 years and over.
If INC_Q05 = 1 , then only: INC_Q06a = 1 OR INC_Q06 b = 1 OR INC_Q06 c = 1 OR INC_Q06d = 1 OR INC_Q06e = 1 OR INC_Q06f = 1 OR INC_Q06g = 1 OR INC_Q06h = 1 OR INC_Q06i = 1 OR INC_Q06j = 1 OR INC_Q06k = 1

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
Persons aged 15 years or over	<p>INC_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about income.</p> <p>Income is very important in understanding health, as it may influence the health services a person can access. This information can then be used to determine the type of health services that are most needed, who needs them and where they need to be provided.</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] receive income from wages or salaries [including from [your/his/her] own incorporated business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INC_Q02 5 - INC_Q05</p>
If INC_Q01 = 1	<p>INC_Q02</p> <p>Before income tax, salary sacrifice or anything else is taken out, how much [do you/does (name)] receive from wages or salaries?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits, 1-999999997)</p>	<p>Amount - INC_Q03 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q05</p>

Module 38 – Income (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q02 = Amount	<p>INC_Q03</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p>	1 to 5, <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> - INC_Q05 6 - INC_Q04
If INC_Q03 = 6	<p>INC_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Insert 'other' period.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INC_Q05
<p>If INC_Q04 is answered</p> <p>If INC_Q03 = 1 to 5, <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p> <p>If INC_Q02 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p> <p>If INC_Q01 = 5</p>	<p>INC_Q05</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] receive a government pension, allowance or benefit, for example paid by Centrelink, the Family Assistance Office or the Department of Veterans' Affairs?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - INC_Q06 5 - INC_Q19

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q05 = 1	<p>INC_Q06</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 66</i> <i>Only one response is allowed.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Australian Age Pension 2. Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs (Exclude Defence Force superannuation benefits) 3. Disability Support Pension from Centrelink 4. Newstart Allowance 5. Carer Payment 6. Partner Allowance 7. Widow Allowance from Centrelink 8. Wife Pension 9. Sickness Allowance 10. Special benefit 11. None of these 	<p>1 to 10 - INC_Q07 11 - INC_Q10 Ctrl K - INC_Q10</p>
If INC_Q06 = 1 to 10	<p>INC_Q07</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] receive from [name of pension, benefit, allowance]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 6 digits)</p>	<p>Amount - INC_Q08 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q10</p>
If INC_Q07 = Amount	<p>INC_Q08</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify 	<p>1 to 5 - INC_Q10 6 - INC_Q09</p>

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q08 = 6	<p>INC_Q09</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period.</p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INC_Q10
<p>If INC_Q09 is answered</p> <p>If INC_Q08 = 1 to 5</p> <p>If INC_Q07 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p> <p>If INC_Q06 = 11 or <i>Ctrl K</i></p>	<p>INC_Q10</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Show Prompt Card 67 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from the Family Assistance Office 2. Parenting Payment 3. Youth Allowance 4. Carer Allowance 5. War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs, including Income Support Supplement 6. Disability Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 7. Overseas government pension 8. Any other government payment 9. None of these 	<p>1 to 7 - INC_Q12 8 - INC_Q11 9 - INC_Q19 <i>Ctrl K</i> - INC_Q19</p>
If INC_Q10 = 8	<p>INC_Q11</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter name of other government payment</p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INC_Q12

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INC_Q10 = 1 to 7 If INC_Q11 is answered</p>	<p>INC_Q12</p> <p>How much [in total] [do you/does (name)] receive from [list pensions, allowances or benefits identified as being received in INC_Q10]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 6 digits)</p>	<p>Amount - INC_Q13 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q19</p>
<p>If INC_Q12 = Amount</p>	<p>INC_Q13</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify 	<p>1 to 5 - INC_Q15_SG 6 - INC_Q14</p>
<p>If INC_Q13 = 6</p>	<p>INC_Q14</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter 'other' period</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ INC_Q15_SG</p>
<p>If INC_Q14 is answered If INC_Q13 = 1 to 5</p>	<p>INC_Q15_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If INC_Q10 = 1 and (INC_Q10 = one or more of 2 to 8) 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - INC_Q16 2 - INC_Q19</p>

Module 38 – Income (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q10 = 1 and (INC_Q10 = at least one of 2 to 8)	INC_Q16 How much of this amount [do you / does (name)] receive from Family Tax Benefit payment? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i> (Allow numeric entry 6 digits)	Amount - INC_Q17 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q19
If INC_Q16 = Amount	INC_Q17 What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other	1 to 5 - INC_Q19 6 - INC_Q18
If INC_Q17 = 6	INC_Q18 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter 'other' period</i> (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→ INC_Q19
If INC_Q18 is answered If INC_Q17 = 1 to 5 If INC_Q16 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R If INC_Q15 = 2 If INC_Q12 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R If INC_Q10 = 9 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R If INC_Q05 = 5 If INC_Q15_SG = 2	INC_Q19 [Do you/does (name)] currently receive income from any of the following sources: <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Show Prompt Card 68</i> <i>If 'yes', prompt for which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> 1. Child support or maintenance 2. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 3. Workers' compensation 4. None of the above	1 to 3 - INC_Q20 4 - INC_Q23

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q19 = 1 - 3	<p style="text-align: center;"><Start Loop></p> <p>INC_Q20</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] receive from [source reported in INC_Q19]?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	<p>INC_Q20 to INC_Q22 are repeated for each income source identified in INC_Q19, then:</p> <p>→ INC_Q23</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q23</p>
If INC_Q20 is answered	<p>INC_Q21</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify 	<p>1 to 5 - INC_Q23 6 - INC_Q22</p>
If INC_Q21 = 6	<p>INC_Q22</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><End Loop></p>	<p>→ INC_Q23</p>
If INC_Q21 = 1 to 5 If INC_Q22 is answered If INC_Q19 = 4	<p>INC_Q23</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently have any rental investment properties?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>1 - INC_Q24 5 - INC_Q27</p>

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q23 = 1	<p>INC_Q24</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] expect to make a profit or loss from [your/his/her] rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1 - INC_Q25 2 - INC_Q26 Ctrl K, Ctrl R or 3 - INC_Q27</p>
If INC_Q24 = 1	<p>INC_Q25</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit [do you/does (name)] expect to make from [your/his/her] share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	<p>→ INC_Q27</p>
If INC_Q24 = 2	<p>INC_Q26</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much [do you/does (name)] expect to lose from [your/his/her] share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	<p>→ INC_Q27</p>

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INC_Q26 is answered If INC_Q25 is answered If INC_Q24 = 3, <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> If INC_Q23 = 5</p>	<p>INC_Q27</p> <p>[Apart from [your/his/her] rental investment property], [do you/does (name)] currently have any unincorporated businesses whether owned outright by [you/him/her] or through [your/his/her] share in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INC_Q28 5 - INC_Q31</p>
<p>If INC_Q27 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q28</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] expect to make a profit or loss this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1 - INC_Q29 2 - INC_Q30 <i>Ctrl K</i>, <i>Ctrl R</i> or 3 - INC_Q31</p>
<p>If INC_Q28 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q29</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit [do you/does (name)] expect to make from [your/his/her] share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	<p>→ INC_Q31</p>

Module 38 – Income (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q28 = 2	<p>INC_Q30</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much [do you/does (name)] expect to lose from [your/his/her] share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	→ INC_Q31
If INC_Q30 is answered If INC_Q29 is answered If INC_Q28 = 3, <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> If INC_Q27 = 5	<p>INC_Q31</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive income from dividends from shares?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - INC_Q32 5 - INC_Q35
If INC_Q31 = 1	<p>INC_Q32</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] expect to receive from dividends from shares this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year income as a proxy.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	Amount - INC_Q35 <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> - INC_Q33_SG
If INC_Q32 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i>	<p>INC_Q33_SG</p> <p>1. If there have been no <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> responses to income amounts other than dividends 2. Otherwise</p>	1 - INC_Q34 2 - INC_Q35

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q32 = 1	<p>INC_Q34</p> <p>Would the amount [you/(name)] expect[s] to receive from dividends from shares (this financial year) be less than \$100?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ INC_Q35
If INC_Q34 is answered If INC_Q32 = Amount If INC_Q31 = 5	<p>INC_Q35</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive income from interest?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1 - INC_Q36 5 - INC_Q39
If INC_Q35 = 1	<p>INC_Q36</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] expect to receive from interest this financial year?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 6 digits)</p>	Amount - INC_Q39 <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R -</i> INC_Q37_SG
If INC_Q36 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i>	<p>INC_Q37_SG</p> <p>1. If there have been no <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> responses to income amounts other than interest (not <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> in INC_Q02 or INC_Q07 or INC_Q12 or INC_Q16 or INC_Q20 or INC_Q25 or INC_Q26 or INC_Q29 or INC_Q30 or INC_Q32) and INC_Q36 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	1 - INC_Q38 2 - INC_Q39

Module 38 – Income (*Non-Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q36 = 1	<p>INC_Q38</p> <p>Would the amount [you/(name)] expect[s] to receive from interest (this financial year) be less than \$100?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ctrl K (<i>Don't Know</i>) may be used here if necessary Ctrl R (<i>Refusal</i>) may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ INC_Q39
<p>If INC_Q38 is answered</p> <p>If INC_Q36 = Amount</p> <p>If INC_Q35 = 5</p> <p>If INC_Q37_SG = 2</p>	<p>INC_Q39</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive income from any other source?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INC_Q40 5 - INC_Q44A_SG</p>
If INC_Q39 = 1	<p>INC_Q40</p> <p>What are these sources? (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INC_Q41
If INC_Q40 is answered	<p>INC_Q41</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] receive from (this source/these sources)?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K (<i>Don't Know</i>) may be used here if necessary Ctrl R (<i>Refusal</i>) may be used here if necessary</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 9 digits)</p>	<p>Amount - INC_Q42 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INC_Q44A_SG</p>
If INC_Q41 is answered	<p>INC_Q42</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p>	<p>1 to 5 - INC_Q44A_SG 6 - INC_Q43</p>

Module 38 – Income (Non-Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INC_Q42 = 6	<p>INC_Q43</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period</p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INC_Q44A_SG
If INC_Q39 = 5 If INC_Q41 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> If INC_Q42 = 1 to 5 If INC_Q43 is answered	<p>INC_Q44A_SG</p> <p>1. If only one source of income reported (i.e. only one response in any of INC_Q01 or INC_Q06 or INC_Q10 or INC_Q19 or INC_Q23 or INC_Q27 or INC_Q31 or INC_Q35 or INC_Q40)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	1 - Next Module 2 - INC_Q44
If INC_Q44A_SG = 2	<p>INC_Q44</p> <p>You have told me that [you/(name)] [receive/receives] [list all source of income].</p> <p>What is [your/(name)'s] main source of income? [Please consider dividends from shares, and interest as one source.]</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Only one response is allowed Ctrl K may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Show sources reported in INC_Q01, INC_Q06, INC_Q10, INC_Q19, INC_Q23, INC_Q27, INC_Q31, INC_Q35, INC_Q40)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wages or salary (including from own incorporated business) 2. Own unincorporated business or share in a partnership 3. Government pension or allowance 4. Rental investment property 5. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 6. Dividends from shares and/or interest 7. Other 	→ Next Module

MODULE 38R - Income (Remote)

Remote Only
Population: All Selected Remote Persons aged 15 years or over.

Module 38 – Income (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Remote Persons aged 15 years or over	<p>INCR_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask [(you/(name))] some questions about any money (you/name) get</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] currently receive any money from CDEP?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INCR_Q02 5 - INCR_Q05</p>
If INCR_Q01 = 1	<p>INCR_Q02</p> <p>Before income tax or anything else is taken out, how much [do you/does (name)] receive from CDEP?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>Amount - INCR_Q03 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INCR_Q05</p>
If INCR_Q02 = Amount	<p>INCR_Q03</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p> <p><i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>1 to 5, or Ctrl K, or Ctrl R - INCR_Q05 6 - INCR_Q04</p>
If INCR_Q03 = 6	<p>INCR_Q04</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</i></p>	<p>→ INCR_Q05</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 38 – Income (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INCR_Q01 = 5 If INCR_Q02 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K If INCR_Q03 = 1 to 5 or Ctrl R or Ctrl K If INCR_Q04 is answered</p>	<p>INCR_Q05</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] receive income from wages or salaries?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INCR_Q06 5 - INCR_Q09</p>
<p>If INCR_Q05 = 1</p>	<p>INCR_Q06</p> <p>Before income tax or anything else is taken out, how much [do you/does (name)] receive from wages or salaries?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p>	<p>Amount - INCR_Q07 Ctrl K and Ctrl R - INCR_Q09</p>
<p>If INCR_Q06 = Amount</p>	<p>INCR_Q07</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p> <p><i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>1 to 5, or Ctrl K, or Ctrl R - INCR_Q09 6 - INCR_Q08</p>
<p>If INCR_Q07 = 6</p>	<p>INCR_Q08</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ INCR_Q09</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 38 – Income (*Remote*)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>If INCR_Q08 is answered</p> <p>If INCR_Q07 = 1 to 5 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>If INCR_Q05 = 5</p> <p>If INCR_Q06 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K</p>	<p>INCR_Q09</p> <p>[Do you/Does (name)] currently receive any money from the government family payment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INCR_10 5 - INCR_13</p>
<p>If INCR_Q09 = 1</p>	<p>INCR_Q10</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] usually receive from the government family payment?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 6 digits)</p>	<p>Amount - INCR_11 Ctrl K or Ctrl R - INCR_13</p>
<p>If INCR_10 is answered</p>	<p>INCR_Q11</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p> <p>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p>	<p>1 to 5, or Ctrl K, or Ctrl R - INCR_13 6 - INCR_12</p>
<p>If INCR_11 = 6</p>	<p>INCR_Q12</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ INCR_13</p>

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 38 – Income (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INCR_12 is answered If INCR_11 = 1 to 5 or <i>Ctrl R</i> or <i>Ctrl K</i> If INCR_09 = 5 If INCR_10 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i>	INCR_Q13 [Do you/does (name)] currently receive any money from any other government pension or allowance? 1. Yes 5. No	1 - INCR_14 5 - INCR_18
If INCR_13 = 1	INCR_Q14 What is the name of the government pension or allowance that [you/(name)] received? <i>Interviewer:</i> Prompt for more than one (Text entry)	→ INCR_15
If INCR_14 is answered	INCR_Q15 How much [do you/does (name)] usually receive from any other government pension or allowance? <i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i> (Allow numeric entry 6 digits)	Amount - INCR_16 <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> - INCR_18
If INCR_15 = Amount	INCR_Q16 What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i>	1 to 5, or <i>Ctrl K</i> , or <i>Ctrl R</i> - INCR_18 6 - INCR_17

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2012/13

Module 38 – Income (Remote)

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If INCR_16 = 6	<p>INCR_Q17</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INCR_18
<p>If INCR_17 is answered</p> <p>If INCR_16 = 1 to 5 or <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p> <p>If INCR_13 = 5</p> <p>If INCR_15 = <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i></p>	<p>INCR_Q18</p> <p>[Do you/does (name)] currently receive any money from any other regular source?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - INCR_19</p> <p>5 - Next Module</p>
If INCR_18 = 1	<p>INCR_Q19</p> <p>How much [do you/does (name)] usually receive from any other regular source?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. <i>Ctrl K (Don't Know)</i> may be used here if necessary. <i>Ctrl R (Refusal)</i> may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 6 digits)</p>	<p>Amount - INCR_20</p> <p><i>Ctrl K</i> and <i>Ctrl R</i> - Next Module</p>
If INCR_19 is answered	<p>INCR_Q20</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify</p> <p><i>Ctrl K (Don't Know)</i> may be used here if necessary. <i>Ctrl R (Refusal)</i> may be used here if necessary.</p>	<p>1 to 5, or <i>Ctrl K</i>, or <i>Ctrl R</i> - Next Module</p> <p>6 - INCR_21</p>
If INCR_20 = 6	<p>INCR_Q21</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Insert 'other' period (Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 39 – Blood Pressure

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 5 years and over.

Module 39 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question Text	To Question
All Selected Persons aged 5 years and over.	<p>CARMES_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to take [your/(name)'s] blood pressure. This will involve taking up to three readings of [your/his/her] blood pressure.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ask respondent if there are any medical reasons that blood pressure can not be taken on the respondent's left arm.</p> <p>1. Respondent agrees 2. Respondent does not allow measurements to be taken for health reasons 3. Respondent does not allow measurements to be taken for other reasons</p>	<p>1 - CARMES_Q02S 2 or 3 - Next Module (Physical Measures)</p>
If CARMES_Q01 = 1	<p>CARMES_Q02S</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record first measurement. Enter systolic measurement. (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement)</p>	<p>→ CARMES_Q02D</p>
If CARMES_Q02S is answered	<p>CARMES_Q02D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record first measurement. Enter diastolic measurement. (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)</p>	<p>→ CARMES_Q03S</p>
If CARMES_Q02D is answered	<p>CARMES_Q03S</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record second measurement. Enter systolic measurement. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary. (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement)</p>	<p>=> 0 - CARMES_Q03D Ctrl R - Next Module (Physical Measures)</p>

Module 39 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CARMES_Q03S = > 0	<p>CARMES_Q03D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record second measurement. Enter diastolic measurement.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)</p>	→ CARMES_Q04_SG
If CARMES_Q03D is answered	<p>CARMES_Q04_SG</p> <p>1. If second systolic blood pressure measurement less than 10mmHg difference from first systolic measurement and if second diastolic blood pressure measurement less than 10mmHg difference from first diastolic measurement.</p> <p>2. If second systolic blood pressure measurement different by 10mmHg or more than first systolic measurement or if second diastolic measurement different by 10mmHg or more than first diastolic measurement.</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Physical Measures)</p> <p>2 - CARMES_Q05S</p>
If CARMES_Q04_SG = 2	<p>CARMES_Q05S</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> There is 10mmHg difference or more between the first and second systolic readings, or a 10mmHg difference or more between the first and second diastolic readings. Record third measurement. Enter systolic measurement. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement)</p>	<p>=> 0 - CARMES_Q05D Ctrl R - Next Module (Physical Measures)</p>
If CARMES_Q05S => 0	<p>CARMES_Q05D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record third measurement. Enter diastolic measurement.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)</p>	→ Next Module (Physical Measures)

MODULE 40 – Physical Measures

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: All Selected Persons aged 2 years and over.
BMI = mass divided by the height squared. NB: Only calculating BMI from first height measurement. Interviewer will write this computed value on a sticker and give it to the respondent. BMI = $(PH_Q02B) / ((PH_Q03B / 100) \times (PH_Q03B / 100))$
Blaise Team have added, at our request: A random extra measurement for height for 10% respondents A random extra measurement for waist for 10% respondents If the second measurement varies by 1cm then a third reading will be taken.

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>Selected persons aged 2 years and over</p> <p><u>Selected persons aged 15 years and over</u></p> <p>Non-Remote If INC_Q44A_SG = 1 If INC_Q44 is answered</p> <p>Remote If INCR_Q18 = 5 If INCR_Q19 = <i>Ctrl R</i> or <i>Ctrl K</i> If INCR_Q20 = <i>Ctrl R</i> or <i>Ctrl K</i> If INCR_Q21 is answered</p> <p><u>Selected persons under 15 years of age</u></p> <p>If OHP_Q11 = 5 If OHP_Q12 is answered</p>	<p>PH_Q01_SG</p> <p>1. If BDYMSS_Q01 = 4 ('Currently pregnant') 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Biomedical Consent <u>and</u> aged 18 years or over. Otherwise, END) 2 - PH_Q01</p>
<p>If PH_Q01_SG = 2</p>	<p>PH_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to take some [more] measurements. This will involve measuring [your / (name)'s] height, weight, waist and hips.</p> <p>[[You / Child's name] will not need to have these measurements taken if [you are / she is] pregnant.]</p> <p>[Do you / Does (name)] [have any concerns about / mind] me taking these measurements?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - Next Module (Biomedical Consent <u>and</u> aged 18 years or over. Otherwise, END) 5 - PH_Q02A</p>

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PH_Q01 = 5	<p>PH_Q02A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please take respondent's weight measurement and record in kilos.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken (pregnant) 4. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. frailty 	<p>3 - Next Module (Biomedical Consent <u>and</u> aged 18 years or over. Otherwise, END)</p> <p>1 - PH_Q02B</p> <p>2 or 4 - PH_Q04A</p>
If PH_Q02A = 1	<p>PH_Q02B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter respondent's weight measurement in kilos (eg. 98.3).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	<p>→ PH_Q03A</p>
If PH_Q02B is answered	<p>PH_Q03A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please take respondent's height measurement and record in cms.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken (pregnant) 4. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. frailty 	<p>1 - PH_Q03B</p> <p>3 - Next Module (Biomedical Consent <u>and</u> aged 18 years or over. Otherwise, END)</p> <p>2 or 4 - PH_Q04A</p>
If PH_Q03A = 1	<p>PH_Q03B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter respondent's height measurement in cms (eg 164.5).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	<p>→ PH_Q03B_SG</p>
If PH_Q03B is answered	<p>PH_Q03B SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Random 10% of respondents 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - PH_Q03C</p> <p>2 - PH_BMI</p>

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PH_Q03B_SG = 1	<p>PH_Q03C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Take and enter a second height measurement in cms (eg 164.5).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ PH_Q03C_SG
If PH_Q03C is answered	<p>PH_Q03C_SG</p> <p>1. If second height measure less than 1cm difference 2. If second height measure more than 1cm difference</p>	1 - PH_BMI 2 - PH_Q03D
If PH_Q03C_SG = 2	<p>PH_Q03D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> There is 1cm difference or more between the first and second height measurements. Take and enter a third measurement in cms (eg 164.5).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ PH_BMI
If PH_Q03B SG = 2 If PH_Q03C_SG = 1 If PH_Q03D is answered	<p>PH_BMI</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Record the respondent's Body Mass Index displayed below. BMI: <i>[insert BMI in red font]</i> (Calculate BMI using the formula included in the supplementary information)</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue.</p>	→ PH_Q04A

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PH_BMI = 1 If PH_Q02A = 2 or 4 If PH_Q03A = 2 or 4	PH_Q04A <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Please take respondent's waist measurement and record in cms.</i> <i>If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0.</i> 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken (pregnant) 4. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. frailty	2 to 4 - Next Module (Biomedical Consent) 1 - PH_Q04B
If PH_Q04A = 1	PH_Q04B <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Enter respondent's waist measurement in cms (e.g. 77.3).</i> <i>If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0.</i> (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q04B_SG
If PH_Q04B is answered	PH_Q04B_SG 1. Random 10% of respondents 2. Otherwise	1 - PH_Q04C 2 - PH_Q05A
If PH_Q04B_SG = 1	PH_Q04C <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Take and enter a second waist measurement in cms (eg 77.3).</i> (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q04C_SG
If PH_Q04C is answered	PH_Q04C_SG 1. If second waist measure less than 1cm difference 2. If second waist measure more than 1cm difference	1 - PH_Q05A 2 - PH_Q04D

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PH_Q04C_SG = 2	<p>PH_Q04D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> There is 1cm difference or more between the first and second waist measurements. Take and enter a third measurement in cms (eg 77.3).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ PH_Q05A
<p>If PH_Q04B_SG = 2</p> <p>If PH_Q04C_SG = 1</p> <p>If PH_Q04D is answered</p>	<p>PH_Q05A</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please take respondent's hip measurement and record in cms. If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0.</p> <p>1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken (pregnant) 4. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. frailty</p>	<p>1 - PH_Q05B</p> <p>Otherwise - Next Module</p>
If PH_Q05A = 1	<p>PH_Q05B</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Enter respondent's hip measurement in cms (eg 95.3). If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0.</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ PH_Q05B_SG
If PH_Q05B is answered	<p>PH_Q05B_SG</p> <p>1. Random 10% of respondents 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - PH_Q05C</p> <p>2 - Next Module</p>

Module 40 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If PH_Q05B_SG = 1	<p>PH_Q05C</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Take and enter a second hip measurement in cms (eg 77.3).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ PH_Q05C_SG
If PH_Q05C is answered	<p>PH_Q05C_SG</p> <p>1. If second hip measure less than 1cm difference 2. If second hip measure more than 1cm difference</p>	<p>1 - Next Module 2 - PH_Q05D</p>
If PH_Q05C_SG = 2	<p>PH_Q05D</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> There is 1cm difference or more between the first and second hip measurements. Take and enter a third measurement in cms (eg 77.3).</p> <p>(Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)</p>	→ Next Module

MODULE 41 – Biomedical Consent

Combined (Non-Remote and Remote)
Population: Selected Persons aged 5 years and over.
New computed field added to store answer from CNSENT_Q04 / CNSENT_Q05
Attach AHS Reference Number lookup to CNSENT_Q08a

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
<p>Selected Persons aged 5 years and over.</p> <p>If PH_Q01_SG (&P) = 1 If PH_Q01 (&P) = 1 If PH_Q02A (&P) = 3 (Pregnant) If PH_Q03A (&P) = 3 (Pregnant) If PH_Q04A (&P) = 2 to 4 If PH_Q05A (&P) = 3 (Pregnant) If PH_Q06_SG (&P) = 2 (unable to calculate BMI) If PH_Q07 is answered (&P)</p>	<p>CNSENT_SG1</p> <p>1. If (respondent 18 years or over and PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 5 - i.e. interview is being conducted by proxy and respondent is not providing responses for the interview) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 – END 2 - CNSENT_SG2</p>
<p>If CNSENT_SG1 = 2</p>	<p>CNSENT_SG2</p> <p>1. If Non-Remote 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1 - OFFCOMM_Q01 2 - COMMUNITY</p>
<p>If CNSENT_SG2 = 2</p>	<p>COMMUNITY</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Select sample.</p> <p>1. Remote Community 2. Remote Non-Community</p>	<p>→ OFFCOMM_Q01</p>
<p>If CNSENT_SG2 = 1 If COMMUNITY is answered</p>	<p>OFFCOMM_Q01</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Is the biomedical sample collection being offered in this [community/area]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 - CNSENT_Intro 5 – END</p>

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If OFFCOMM_Q01 = 1	<p>CNSENT_Intro</p> <p>As part of the Australian Health Survey we are asking you if you would provide a sample of blood and urine to help us better understand the health of all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.</p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue.</p>	1 - CNSENT_Intro2
If CNSENT_Intro = 1	<p>CNSENT_Intro2</p> <p>I'm going to take a few moments to explain what is involved in this part of the survey.</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Run through the Biomedical Checklist.</i></p> <p>1. Press [1] to continue.</p>	1 - CNSENT_Q01
If CNSENT_Intro2 = 1	<p>CNSENT_Q01</p> <p>Are you willing to take part by providing a sample of blood and urine?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> <i>If queried, advise that participation in the biomedical sample collection is voluntary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No [6. Maybe]</p>	1 or 6 - CNSENT_Q08a 5 - CNSENT_Q04

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNSENT_Q01 = 5	<p>CNSENT_Q04</p> <p>For our records, could you please tell me the <u>main</u> reason why you would prefer not to take part?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Ctrl K (Don't Know) may be used here if necessary. Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No need/own doctor/regularly tested 2. Incapacitated/age/mobility/ does not leave home 3. Fear 4. Distance to travel 5. Inconvenience 6. Cultural/religious 7. Privacy 8. Government interference 9. Other (specify) 	<p>1 to 8, or Ctrl K or Ctrl R - CNSENT_Q24 9 - CNSENT_Q05</p>
If CNSENT_Q04 = 9	<p>CNSENT_Q05</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please specify other reason. (Allow text entry 200 characters)</p>	→ CNSENT_Q24
If CNSENT_Q01 = 1 If CNSENT_Q01 = 6 (Maybe) and (Non-Remote or COMMUNITY = 2)	<p>CNSENT_Q08a</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Assign Consent pack. Enter Australian Health Survey Reference number. (check data entered against list of reference numbers provided)</p>	→ CNSENT_Q08_SG
If CNSENT_Q08a is answered	<p>CNSENT_Q08_SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If CNSENT_Q01 = 6 2. Otherwise 	<p>1 - CNSENT_Q09 2 - CNSENT_Q08b</p>
If CNSENT_Q08_SG = 2	<p>CNSENT_Q08b</p> <p>Thank you for agreeing to take part.</p> <p>For our records please take a few moments to read this form before signing and dating it.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press [1] to continue. 	→ CNSENT_Q08d_SG

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNSENT_Q08b = 1 (written)	CNSENT_Q08d_SG 1. If COMMUNITY = 1 2. Otherwise	1 - CNSENT_Q20R 2 - CNSENT_Q10
If CNSENT_Q08_SG = 1 (maybe)	CNSENT_Q09 Thank you. If, after reading this information, you decide you would like to take part or if you have any other questions or concerns, please call the phone number on the front of these forms. 1. Press [1] to continue.	→ CNSENT_Q10
If CNSENT_Q08d_SG = 2 If CNSENT_Q09 = 1	CNSENT_Q10 In case we need to contact you during this process, it would be useful to have your postal address. Is your postal address the same as your residential address? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Ctrl R (Refusal) may be used here if necessary.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1 - CNSENT_Q15 5 - CNSENT_Q11 <i>Ctrl R and Remote -</i> CNSENT_Q20R Otherwise - CNSENT_Q21
If CNSENT_Q10 = 5	CNSENT_Q11 What is your postal address? <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Please enter postal address including street number and name or PO Box details. Suburb, Postcode and State will be collected separately.</i> (Allow text entry 200 characters)	→ CNSENT_Q12
If CNSENT_Q11 is answered	CNSENT_Q12 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Please enter Suburb.</i> (Allow text entry 50 characters)	→ CNSENT_Q13

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNSENT_Q12 is answered	<p>CNSENT_Q13</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter Postcode. (Allow 4 digit numeric response, allow '0' for first digit)</p>	→ CNSENT_Q14
If CNSENT_Q13 is answered	<p>CNSENT_Q14</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter State.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NSW 2. VIC 3. QLD 4. SA 5. WA 6. TAS 7. NT 8. ACT 	→ CNSENT_Q15
If CNSENT_Q10 = 1 If CNSENT_Q14 is answered	<p>CNSENT_Q15</p> <p>Who should any communication be addressed to?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> Recorded name will appear on ABS correspondence. Ensure correct spelling and capitalisation. (Allow text entry 200 characters)</p>	→ CNSENT_HOPH
If CNSENT_HOPH is answered	<p>CNSENT_HOPH</p> <p>It would also be helpful if you could provide a contact phone number.</p> <p>Can I please have your home phone number?</p> <p><i>Interviewer:</i> If queried advise that this information is for ABS use only and will not be released to any other party.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Phone number provided 5. No home phone 6. Phone number refused 	<p>1 - CNSENT_Q17 5 or 6 - CNSENT_MOPH</p>

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNSENT_HOPH = 1	CNSENT_Q17 <i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter respondent's home phone number. (Allow numeric entry 10 characters, no spaces)	→ CNSENT_MOPH
If CNSENT_HOPH = 5 or 6 If CNSENT_Q17 is answered	CNSENT_MOPH Can I please have your mobile phone number? 1. Phone number provided 5. No mobile phone 6. Phone number refused	1 - CNSENT_Q18 5. or 6. <u>and</u> Remote - CNSENT_Q20R Otherwise - CNSENT_Q21
If CNSENT_MOPH = 1	CNSENT_Q18 <i>Interviewer:</i> Please enter respondent's mobile phone number. (Allow numeric entry 10 characters, no spaces)	→ CNSENT_Q19_SG
If CNSENT_Q18 is answered	CNSENT_Q19_SG 1. If CNSENT_Q17 <u>and</u> CNSENT_Q18 are answered 2. Otherwise	1 - CNSENT_Q20 2. <u>and</u> Remote - CNSENT_Q20R Otherwise - CNSENT_Q21
If CNSENT_Q19_SG = 1	CNSENT_Q20 Which number would you prefer to be contacted on - your home or mobile number? 1. Home phone 2. Mobile	<u>Non-Remote</u> → CNSENT_Q21 <u>Remote</u> → CNSENT_Q20R
If CNSENT_Q08d_SG = 1 If CNSENT_MOPH = 5 or 6 <u>and</u> Remote If CNSENT_Q19_SG = 2 <u>and</u> Remote If CNSENT_Q20 is answered <u>and</u> Remote	CNSENT_Q20R <i>Interviewer:</i> Add collection centre/date/time to the Collection Information Sheet. 1. Press [1] to continue.	1 - CNSENT_Q21

Module 41 – Biomedical Consent

From Population	Question Text	To Question
If CNSENT_Q10 = <i>Ctrl R</i> and Non-Remote If CNSENT_Q19_SG = 2 and Non-Remote If CNSENT_Q20 and Non- Remote If CNSENT_Q20R = 1	CNSENT_Q21 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Record status of Consent for Biomedical Sample Collection Form.</i> 1. Consent Form signed [2. Consent Form left with respondent] 3. Consent refused	Non-remote - CNSENT_23 Remote - CNSENT_Q24
If CNSENT_Q21 is answered and Non- Remote	CNSENT_Q23 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Record whether home visit was requested.</i> 1. Home visit requested 2. Not requested	→ CNSENT_Q24
If CNSENT_Q04 = 1 to 8, or <i>Ctrl K</i> or <i>Ctrl R</i> If CNSENT_Q05 is answered If CNSENT_Q23 is answered If CNSENT_Q21 is answered and Remote	CNSENT_Q24 <i>Interviewer:</i> <i>Please record any feedback provided by respondent or other information that may be of use.</i> <i>Field may be left blank.</i> (Allow text entry 500 characters)	→ END
Computed field populated when CNSENT_Q04 / CNSENT_Q05 is answered	CNSENT_Q25 (Computed data field to store reason for refusal (CNSENT_Q04/CNSENT_Q05))	



**NATIONAL ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER
HEALTH SURVEY 2012-13
Prompt Cards**

Prompt Card 1

Non-Remote

1. Painting
2. Roof repair / maintenance
3. Tile repair / replacement
4. Electrical work
5. Plumbing
6. Other types of repairs or maintenance

Remote

1. Painting
2. Fixing the roof
3. Fixing or replacing any tiles
4. Electrical work
5. Fixing pipes, taps, or drains (plumbing)
6. Other types of fixing up

Prompt Card 2

Non-Remote

10. Rising damp
11. Major cracks in walls/floors
12. Sinking/moving foundations
13. Sagging floors
14. Walls or windows that aren't straight
15. Wood rot/termite damage
16. Major electrical problems
17. Major plumbing problems
18. Major roof defects
19. Other major structural problems

Remote

10. Rising damp
11. Major cracks in walls/floors
12. Sinking/moving foundations
13. Sagging floors
14. Walls or windows that aren't straight
15. Wood rot/termite damage
16. Major electrical problems
17. Major plumbing problems
18. Major roof defects
19. Any other big problems

Prompt Card 3

Non-Remote

1. Stove/oven/other cooking facilities
2. Fridge
3. Toilet
4. Bath or shower
5. Washing machine
6. Kitchen sink
7. Laundry tub

Remote

1. Stove/oven/other cooking facilities
2. Fridge
3. Toilet
4. Bath or shower
5. Washing machine
6. Kitchen sink
7. Laundry tub

Prompt Card 4

Non-Remote

10. Real Estate Agent

11. State or Territory Housing Authority

Person not in the same dwelling:

12. Parent / Other relative

13. Other person

Person in the same dwelling:

14. Parent/Other relative

15. Other person

Employer:

16. Defence Housing Authority

17. Government

18. Other employer

19. Owner/Manager of caravan park

20. Housing co-operative or church group

21. Indigenous Housing Organisation/Community housing

22. Other

Prompt Card 4

Remote

10. Real Estate Agent

11. State or Territory Housing Authority

Person not in the same house:

12. Parent/Other relative

13. Other person

Person in the same house:

14. Parent/Other relative

15. Other person

Employer:

16. Defence Housing Authority

17. Government

18. Other employer

19. Owner/Manager of caravan park

20. Housing co-operative or church group

21. Indigenous Housing Organisation/Community housing

Prompt Card 5

Non-Remote

1. CDEP
2. Wages or salary
3. Profit or loss from own incorporated business or share in partnership
4. Any government pension, benefit or allowance
5. Any other regular source
6. No

Remote

1. CDEP
2. Wages or salary
3. Profit or loss from own incorporated business or share in partnership
4. Any government pension, benefit or allowance
5. Any other regular source
6. No

Prompt Card 6

Non-Remote

10. Weight loss or low calorie diet
11. Low fat or cholesterol diet
12. Low salt or sodium diet
13. Sugar free or low sugar diet
14. Low fibre diet
15. High fibre diet
16. Diabetic diet
17. Low carbohydrate diet
18. High protein diet
19. Weight gain diet
20. Other (specify)

Remote

10. Weight loss or low calorie diet
11. Low fat or cholesterol diet
12. Low salt or sodium diet
13. Sugar free or low sugar diet
14. Low fibre diet
15. High fibre diet
16. Diabetic diet
17. Low carbohydrate diet
18. High protein diet
19. Weight gain diet
20. Or another type of diet

Prompt Card 7

Non-Remote

Reading

Eating

Talking on the phone

Listening to music

Visiting friends

Doing crafts or hobbies

Other activities (not including watching television or using a computer)

Remote

10. Playing Football/Soccer

11. Playing Netball/Basketball

12. Playing Softball/Cricket

13. Swimming

14. Running

15. Hunting/Gathering Bush Foods/Fishing

16. Dancing (incl. ceremonial dancing)

17. Housework/Gardening/Heavy yardwork

18. Any other type of exercise, sport or activity (specify)

Prompt Card 8

Non-Remote

1. Walked (incl. to or from bus stop)
2. Rode bike
3. Rode skateboard/scooter/rollerblades
4. Public transport (incl. bus, ferry, train/tram)
5. Private vehicle (incl. taxi)

Remote

1. The local shops or store
2. A friend or relative's house
3. The community, sports or youth centre
4. The school
5. The health clinic
6. Your work
7. A Job Centre or Centrelink
8. Anywhere else (specify)

Prompt Card 9

Non-Remote

1. Watch television, videos or DVDs
2. Play any Playstation, Nintendo, X-Box, computer or handheld console games
3. Use the computer or Internet (excluding games)
4. None of these

Remote

10. Yarn with family or friends
11. Eat meals
12. Watch TV, videos or DVDs
13. Listen to music
14. Play any Playstation, Nintendo, X-Box, computer, a DS or PSP games
15. Use a computer or the Internet
16. Use a phone (e.g. text and talk)
17. Play cards
18. Paint or do other art
19. Work
20. Watch dancing or ceremonies
21. Watch sport
22. Drive or sit in a car
23. School classes
24. Any other activities while sitting down (specify)

Prompt Card 10

Non-Remote

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Remote

1. Mostly sitting
2. Mostly standing
3. Mostly walking
4. Mostly running
5. Mostly doing heavy labour or physically demanding work

Prompt Card 11

Non-Remote

1. More often than usual
2. About the same as usual
3. Less often than usual
4. Don't know

Remote

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Prompt Card 12

Non-Remote

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

Remote

1. More often than usual
2. About the same as usual
3. Less often than usual
4. Don't know

Prompt Card 13

Non-Remote

1. Yes
2. Sometimes
5. No

Remote

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Some of the time
4. A little of the time
5. None of the time

SAMPLE

Prompt Card 14

Non-Remote

1. Cost
2. Discrimination
3. Service not culturally appropriate
4. Language problems
5. Transport/distance
6. Does not trust the counsellor
7. Waiting time too long or service not available at time required
8. Not available in area
9. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities)
10. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed)
11. Felt it would be inadequate
12. Decided not to seek care
13. Other

Remote

1. Cost
2. Discrimination
3. Service not culturally appropriate
4. Language problems
5. Transport/distance
6. Does not trust the counsellor
7. Waiting time too long or service not available at time required
8. Not available in area
9. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities)
10. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed)
11. Felt it would be inadequate
12. Decided not to seek care
13. Other

Prompt Card 15

Non-Remote

1. Yes
2. Sometimes
5. No

Remote

Fresh and Long life (UHT) milk

1. Whole/full cream
2. Low/reduced fat
3. Skim

Other types of Milk

4. Powdered milk – regular (full fat)
5. Powdered milk – skim (reduced fat)
8. Evaporated milk (canned) - regular (full fat)
9. Evaporated milk (canned) - skim (reduced fat)
10. Other type of milk
11. Does not drink milk

Prompt Card 16

Non-Remote

Fresh and Long life (UHT) milk

1. Whole/full cream
2. Low/reduced fat
3. Skim

Other types of Milk

4. Powdered milk – regular (full fat)
5. Powdered milk – skim (reduced fat)
6. Soy milk – regular (full fat)
7. Soy milk – skim (reduced fat)
8. Evaporated milk (canned) - regular (full fat)
9. Evaporated milk (canned) - skim (reduced fat)
10. Other type of milk
11. Does not drink milk

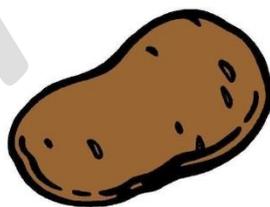
Remote

Vegetable - examples of serving size



1/2 cup cooked
vegetables

=



1 medium potato

=

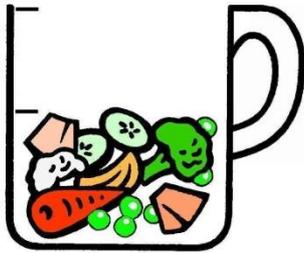


1 cup salad
vegetables

Prompt Card 17

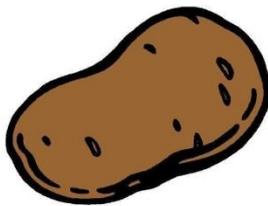
Non-Remote

Vegetable - examples of serving size



1/2 cup cooked vegetables

=



1 medium potato

=

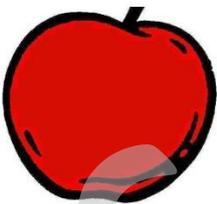


1 cup salad vegetables

© State of Western Australia 2011 reproduced with permission

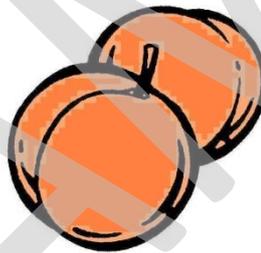
Remote

Fruit - examples of serving size



1 medium piece
(e.g. apple)

=



2 small pieces
(e.g. apricots)

=



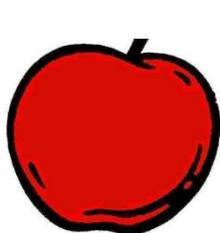
1 cup chopped
or canned fruit

© State of Western Australia 2011 reproduced with permission

Prompt Card 18

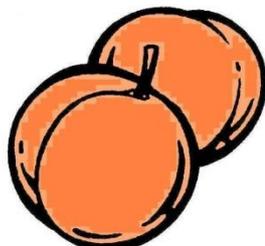
Non-Remote

Fruit - examples of serving size



1 medium piece
(e.g. apple)

=



2 small pieces
(e.g. apricots)

=



1 cup chopped
or canned fruit

© State of Western Australia 2011 reproduced with permission

Remote

1. Not producing any/adequate milk supply
2. Baby not satisfied
3. Breast refusal
4. Self-weaning of baby
5. Biting/Sore nipples
6. Returned to work
7. Felt it was time
8. Other (specify)

Prompt Card 19

Non-Remote

1. Not producing any/adequate milk supply
2. Baby not satisfied
3. Breast refusal
4. Self-weaning of baby
5. Biting/Sore nipples
6. Returned to work
7. Felt it was time
8. Other - specify

Remote

10. Light beer
11. Medium strength beer
12. Full strength beer
13. White wine
14. Red wine
15. Low alcohol wine
16. Champagne/sparkling wine
17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink
18. Liqueurs
19. Spirits
20. Fortified wine
21. Cider
22. Cocktail
23. Other - specify

Prompt Card 20

Non-Remote

10. Light beer
11. Medium strength beer
12. Full strength beer
13. White wine
14. Red wine
15. Low alcohol wine
16. Champagne/sparkling wine
17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink
18. Liqueurs
19. Spirits
20. Fortified wine
21. Cider
22. Cocktail
23. Other - specify

Prompt Card 20

Remote

Standard Drink Guide



Note. Labels on alcoholic drink containers state the number of Standard Drinks in the container.

Check the label to find out how many Standard Drinks are in the bottle or can.

The Standard Drinks shown are calculated to one decimal place. To make counting your drinks easier, you can round the numbers up or down. For example count 0.9 as 1.0 and 1.6 as 1.5.

Prompt Card 21

Non-Remote

Standard Drink Guide



Note. Labels on alcoholic drink containers state the number of Standard Drinks in the container.

Check the label to find out how many Standard Drinks are in the bottle or can.

The Standard Drinks shown are calculated to one decimal place. To make counting your drinks easier, you can round the numbers up or down. For example count 0.9 as 1.0 and 1.6 as 1.5.

Prompt Card 21

Remote

10. Light beer
11. Medium strength beer
12. Full strength beer
13. White wine
14. Red wine
15. Low alcohol wine
16. Champagne/sparkling wine
17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink
18. Liqueurs
19. Spirits
20. Fortified wine
21. Cider
22. Cocktail
23. Other - specify

Prompt Card 22

Non-Remote

10. Light beer
11. Medium strength beer
12. Full strength beer
13. White wine
14. Red wine
15. Low alcohol wine
16. Champagne/sparkling wine
17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink
18. Liqueurs
19. Spirits
20. Fortified wine
21. Cider
22. Cocktail
23. Other - specify

Prompt Card 22

Remote

Standard Drink Guide



Note. Labels on alcoholic drink containers state the number of Standard Drinks in the container.

Check the label to find out how many Standard Drinks are in the bottle or can.

The Standard Drinks shown are calculated to one decimal place. To make counting your drinks easier, you can round the numbers up or down. For example count 0.9 as 1.0 and 1.6 as 1.5.

Prompt Card 23

Non-Remote

Standard Drink Guide



1.1 285ml
Full Strength Beer
4.9% Alc./Vol



0.8 285ml
Mid Strength Beer
3.5% Alc./Vol



0.6 285ml
Light Beer
2.7% Alc./Vol



1.5
375ml
Full Strength Beer
4.9% Alc./Vol



1
375ml
Mid Strength Beer
3.5% Alc./Vol



0.8
375ml
Light Beer
2.7% Alc./Vol



1.5
375ml
Pre-mix Spirits
5% Alc./Vol



1.2
300ml
Pre-mix Spirits
5% Alc./Vol



1
30ml
Spirit Nip
40% Alc./Vol



22
700ml
Bottle of Spirits
40% Alc./Vol



1
30ml
Spirit Shot
40% Alc./Vol



1
60ml
Port/Sherry
Glass
20% Alc./Vol



1.5
170ml
Average Serve of
Sparkling Wine/
Champagne
11.5% Alc./Vol



1.5
150ml
Average Serve
of Wine
12.5% Alc./Vol



7.5
750ml
Bottle
of Wine
12.5% Alc./Vol

Note. Labels on alcoholic drink containers state the number of Standard Drinks in the container.

Check the label to find out how many Standard Drinks are in the bottle or can.

The Standard Drinks shown are calculated to one decimal place. To make counting your drinks easier, you can round the numbers up or down. For example count 0.9 as 1.0 and 1.6 as 1.5.

Prompt Card 23

Remote

1. Amphetamines or Speed
2. Heroin
3. Cocaine
4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens
5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens
6. Ecstasy or designer drugs
7. Other

SAMPLE

Prompt Card 24

Non-Remote

1. Shortness of breath
2. Chronic or recurring pain
3. A nervous or emotional condition
4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication
6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.

Remote

1. Trouble breathing that makes doing things hard
2. Pain that is always there or pain that keeps coming back in the same place that makes doing things hard.
3. Fears or any emotional problems such as depression that makes doing things hard
4. Problems doing things now because of a knock to the head or a stroke
5. Going to the (doctor/clinic) or taking any medicine for any other health problems
6. A long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, diabetes/sugar problems, kidney problems

Prompt Card 25

Non-Remote

10. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
11. Hearing problems
12. Speech problems
13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
14. Difficulty learning or understanding things
15. Limited use of arms or fingers
16. Difficulty gripping things
17. Limited use of legs or feet
18. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
19. Any disfigurement or deformity
20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required

Remote

10. Can't see/ Problems with sight or seeing things
11. Can't hear/ Any problems hearing
12. Can't speak/ Any problems speaking
13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
14. Problems learning or understanding things because of any conditions
15. Problems using your arms or fingers
16. Problems holding things or picking things up
17. Problems using your legs or feet.
18. Any condition such as back problems or bad headaches, that stops you being able to do any physical activity or work
19. Any scars, loss of limbs or other conditions that affect your appearance.
20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required

Prompt Card 26

Non-Remote

A) Self-care, For example:

Bathing/showering

Dressing/undressing

Eating/feeding

Going to the toilet

Bladder/bowel control

B) Mobility, For example:

Moving around away from home

Moving around at home

Getting in or out of a bed or chair

C) Communication in own language, For example:

Understanding/being understood by strangers, friends or family,
including use of sign language/lip reading

Remote

A) Self-care, Forexample:

Bathing/showering

Dressing/undressing

Eating/feeding

Going to the toilet

Bladder/bowel control

B) Mobility, For example:

Moving around away from home

Moving around at home

Getting in or out of a bed or chair

C) Communication in own language, For example:

Understanding/being understood by strangers, friends or family,
including use of sign language/lip reading

Prompt Card 27

Non-Remote

1. Not attending school/further study due to condition
2. Need time off school/study
3. Attend special classes/school
4. Other related difficulties

Remote

1. Not attending school/further study due to condition
2. Need time off school/study
3. Attend special classes/school
4. Other related difficulties

Prompt Card 28

Non-Remote

1. Can't do some types of jobs
2. Have to lower the number of hours worked
3. Can't find suitable work
4. Need time off work
5. Not able to work at all
6. No difficulties
7. Not currently working

Remote

1. Can't do some types of jobs
2. Have to lower the number of hours worked
3. Can't find suitable work
4. Need time off work
5. Not able to work at all
6. No difficulties
7. Not currently working

Prompt Card 29

Non-Remote

10. Rheumatic heart disease
11. Heart attack
12. Heart failure
13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke)
14. Angina
15. High blood pressure/hypertension
16. Low blood pressure/hypotension
17. Hardening of the arteries/[atherosclerosis/arteriosclerosis]
18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema
19. High cholesterol
20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia/palpitations
21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder
22. Haemorrhoids
23. Varicose veins
24. Other – specify

Prompt Card 29

Remote

10. Rheumatic heart disease
11. Heart attack
12. Heart failure
13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke)
14. Angina
15. High blood pressure/hypertension
16. Low blood pressure/hypotension
17. Hardening of the arteries
18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema
19. High cholesterol
20. Rapid [,fast] or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia/palpitations
21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder
22. Haemorrhoids
23. Varicose veins
24. Other - specify

Prompt Card 30

Non-Remote

1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes/Type A)
2. Type 2 (Non-insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B)
3. Gestational (pregnancy)
4. Diabetes insipidus
5. Other – specify
6. Don't know

Remote

1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes/Type A)
2. Type 2 (Non-insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B)
3. Gestational (pregnancy)
4. Diabetes insipidus
5. Other – specify
6. Don't know

Prompt Card 31

Non-Remote

1. Trying to lose weight (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
2. Exercising, walking more, or playing sport most days (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
3. Taking any vitamins or minerals (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
4. Taking any natural, herbal or bush medicines (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
5. Anything else (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?

(separate from other responses)

6. No, none of these

Remote

1. Trying to lose weight (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
2. Exercising, walking more, or playing sport most days (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
3. Taking any vitamins or minerals (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
4. Taking any natural, herbal or bush medicines (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?
5. Anything else (for your diabetes or sugar problems)?

(separate from other responses)

6. No, none of these

Prompt Card 32

Non-Remote

1. Astigmatism
2. Short-sightedness /Myopia /difficulty seeing objects in the distance
3. Macular degeneration
4. Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia
5. [Long sightedness /Hyperopia/ difficulty seeing objects close up
6. Other – specify

Remote

1. Astigmatism
2. Can't see far away /driving glasses (Short-sightedness)
3. Difficulty reading /reading glasses (Long-sightedness)
4. Other – specify

Prompt Card 33

Non-Remote

10. Astigmatism
11. Short-sightedness /Myopia /difficulty seeing objects in the distance
12. Macular degeneration
13. Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia
14. Long sightedness /Hyperopia /difficulty seeing objects close up
15. Totally blind in both eyes
16. Totally blind in 1 eye
17. Partially blind in both eyes
18. Partially blind in 1 eye
19. Glaucoma
20. Cataracts
21. Trachoma
22. Lazy eye/Strabismus
23. Retinopathy
25. Other -specify

Prompt Card 33

Remote

10. Astigmatism
11. Can't see far away/driving glasses (short-sightedness)
12. Macular degeneration
13. Other age related sight problems/Presbyopia
14. Difficulty reading /reading glasses (long-sightedness)
15. Totally blind in both eyes
16. Totally blind in 1 eye
17. Partially blind in both eyes
18. Partially blind in 1 eye
19. Glaucoma
20. Cataracts
21. Trachoma
22. Lazy eye/Strabismus
23. Retinopathy
25. Other -specify

Prompt Card 34

Non-Remote

1. Total deafness
2. Deaf in 1 ear
3. Hearing loss/partially deaf
4. Tinnitus
5. Meniere's Disease
6. Otitis Media
7. Other – specify

Remote

1. Total deafness
2. Deaf in 1 ear
3. Hearing loss/partially deaf
4. Tinnitus (ringing in your ears)
5. Meniere's Disease
6. Otitis Media (middle ear infections)
7. Other – specify

Prompt Card 35

Non-Remote

10. Hayfever
11. Sinusitis or sinus allergy
12. Food allergy
13. Drug allergy
14. [Other allergy]
15. Anaemia
16. Bronchitis
17. Emphysema
18. Epilepsy
19. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition)
20. Hernias
21. Kidney stones
22. Migraine
23. Psoriasis
24. Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers
25. Thyroid trouble/goitre
26. Depression
27. Feelings of depression
28. Back – slipped disc or other disc problems
29. Back pain or back problems

Prompt Card 35

Remote

10. Hayfever
11. Sinusitis or sinus allergy
12. Food allergy
13. Drug allergy
14. [Tuberculosis]
15. Anaemia
16. Bronchitis
17. Emphysema
18. Epilepsy
19. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition)
20. Hernias
21. Kidney stones
22. Migraine
23. Psoriasis
24. Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers
25. Thyroid trouble/goitre
26. Depression
27. Feelings of depression
28. Back – slipped disc or other disc problems
29. Back pain or back problems

Prompt Card 36

Non-Remote

1. Conditions that recur from time to time
2. Conditions that have lasted for a long time and that may have been adjusted to
3. Conditions which are under control because of long term treatment or taking medication

Remote

1. Conditions that recur from time to time
2. Conditions that have lasted for a long time and that may have been adjusted to
3. Conditions which are under control because of long term treatment or taking medication

Prompt Card 37

Non-Remote

10. Car accident
11. Tripping/slipping/low fall (less than 1 metre)
12. Falling from (tree/roof/wall)/high fall (more than 1 metre)
13. Hitting something or being hit by something
14. Attacked by another person/fighting
15. Nearly drowned
16. Burns by fire/heat
17. Burns by chemicals
18. Bite or sting
19. Cut with knife/tool/other implement
20. Injured while playing sport
21. Other – please specify
22. Food poisoning

Remote

10. Car accident
11. Tripping/slipping/low fall (less than 1 metre)
12. Falling from (tree/roof/wall)/high fall (more than 1 metre)
13. Hitting something or being hit by something
14. Attacked by another person/fighting
15. Nearly drowned
16. Burns by fire/heat
17. Burns by chemicals
18. Bite or sting
19. Cut with knife/tool/other implement
20. Injured while playing sport
21. Other – please specify
22. Food poisoning

Prompt Card 38

Non-Remote

1. Aboriginal Medical Service
2. Hospital
3. Doctor/GP (other than from Aboriginal Medical Service or hospital)
4. Traditional healer
5. Community clinic
6. Other

Remote

1. Aboriginal Medical Service
2. Hospital
3. Doctor/GP (other than from Aboriginal Medical Service or hospital)
4. Traditional healer
5. Community clinic
6. Other

Prompt Card 39

Non-Remote

1. Doctor's advice/doctor booked?
2. Close to home/easy access?
3. To get doctor of choice?
4. Better reputation/facilities/treatment?
5. Chosen by others/not in a position to choose?
6. Private Health Insurance Fund had an agreement with that hospital?
7. Other?

Remote

1. Cost
2. Discrimination
3. Service not culturally appropriate
4. Language problems
5. Transport/distance
6. Does not trust the hospital
7. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
8. Not available in area
9. Too busy (including work/personal/family responsibilities)
10. Dislikes service/professional/ afraid/ embarrassed
11. Felt it would be inadequate
12. Decided not to seek care

Prompt Card 40

Non-Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport/distance
15. Does not trust the hospital
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service/professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care

Remote

1. Nurse/sister
2. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health worker
3. None of these

Prompt Card 41

Non-Remote

1. Less than 3 months ago
2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago
3. 6 months up to 12 months ago
4. More than 12 months ago
5. Never consulted a doctor
6. Don't know

Remote

1. Less than 3 months ago
2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago
3. 6 months up to 12 months ago
4. More than 12 months ago
5. Never consulted a doctor
6. Don't know

Prompt Card 42

Non-Remote

1. Within 4 hours
2. Longer than 4 hours, but same day
3. Next day
4. 2-5 days
5. 6 or more days
6. Don't know

Remote

1. Reducing or quitting smoking
2. Drinking alcohol in moderation
3. Reaching a healthy weight
4. Increasing physical activity
5. Eating healthy food or improving diet
6. Family planning
7. Safe sexual practices

Prompt Card 43

Non-Remote

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Sometimes
4. Never
5. Did not see doctor(s)

Remote

1. Doctor
3. Nurse/Sister
4. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health worker
5. Neither
6. Don't know

Prompt Card 44

Non-Remote

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Sometimes
4. Never

Remote

1. Reducing or quitting smoking
2. Drinking alcohol in moderation
3. Reaching a healthy weight
4. Increasing physical activity
5. Eating healthy food or improving diet
6. Family planning
7. Safe sexual practices

Prompt Card 45

Non-Remote

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport/distance
15. Does not trust the doctor
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care
22. Other

Prompt Card 46

Non-Remote

1. Reducing or quitting smoking
2. Drinking alcohol in moderation
3. Reaching a healthy weight
4. Increasing physical activity
5. Eating healthy food or improving diet
6. Family planning
7. Safe sexual practices

Remote

1. Less than 3 months ago
2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago
3. 6 months to less than 12 months ago
4. 12 months to less than 2 years ago
5. 2 years ago or more
6. Never
7. Don't know

Prompt Card 47

Non-Remote

1. Always
10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport/distance
15. Does not trust the doctor
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care
22. Other

Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport / distance
15. Does not trust the dentist
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care

Prompt Card 48

Non-Remote

1. Less than 3 months ago
2. 3 months to less than 6 months ago
3. 6 months to less than 12 months ago
4. 12 months to less than 2 years ago
5. 2 years ago or more
6. Never
7. Don't know

Remote

1. A Social worker or Welfare officer
2. A traditional healer
3. An alcohol or drug worker
4. Any other health worker (specify)

Prompt Card 49

Non-Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport / distance
15. Does not trust the dentist
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (including work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care

Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport/distance
15. Did not trust the nurse, sister, Aboriginal (and Torres Strait Islander) health worker]
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care
22. Other

Prompt Card 50

Non-Remote

10. Aboriginal health worker
11. Accredited counsellor
12. Acupuncturist
13. Alcohol and drug worker
14. Audiologist/Audiometrist
15. Chemist (for advice only)
16. Chiropodist/Podiatrist
17. Chiropractor
18. Dietician/Nutritionist
19. Herbalist
20. Hypnotherapist
21. Naturopath
22. Nurse
23. Occupational therapist
24. Optician/Optommetrist
25. Osteopath
26. Physiotherapist / Hydrotherapist
27. Psychologist
28. Social worker / Welfare officer
29. Speech therapist/Pathologist
30. Traditional healer

Prompt Card 50

Remote

1. Angry
2. Sad
3. Sorry for the person who did it
4. Ashamed or worried about it
5. Sick
6. Other feeling
7. None of the above

SAMPLE

Prompt Card 51

Non-Remote

10. Cost
11. Discrimination
12. Service not culturally appropriate
13. Language problems
14. Transport/distance
15. Does not trust other health professional(s)
16. Waiting time too long or not available at time required
17. Not available in area
18. Too busy (include work, personal, family responsibilities)
19. Dislikes (service / professional, afraid, embarrassed)
20. Felt it would be inadequate
21. Decided not to seek care
22. Other

Remote

1. Try to avoid the person or situation
2. Try to change the way you are or things you do
3. Try to do something about the people who did it
4. Talk to family and friends about it
5. Keep it to yourself
6. Just forget about it
7. Do anything else

Prompt Card 52

Non-Remote

1. Angry
2. Sad
3. Sorry for the person who did it
4. Ashamed or worried about it
5. Sick
6. Other feeling
7. None of the above

Remote

1. Daily
2. Two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. A couple of times
7. Never

Prompt Card 53

Non-Remote

1. Try to avoid the person or situation
2. Try to change the way you are or things you do
3. Try to do something about the people who did it
4. Talk to family and friends about it
5. Keep it to yourself
6. Just forget about it
7. Do anything else

Remote

10. Applying for work, or when at work/on the job
11. At home, by neighbours or at somebody else's house
12. At school, university, training course or other educational setting
13. While doing any sporting, recreational or leisure activities
14. By the police, security people, lawyers or in a court of law
15. By doctors, nurses or other staff in hospitals or doctors' surgeries
16. By staff of government agencies
17. When seeking any other services
18. By members of the public
19. Any other situations - specify

Prompt Card 54

Non-Remote

1. Daily
2. Two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. A couple of times
7. Never

Remote

10. Serious illness
11. Serious accident
12. Mental illness
13. Serious disability
14. Getting married/marriage
15. Pregnancy
16. New family member
17. Overcrowding at home
18. Getting back together with a spouse
19. Divorce or separation
20. Death of a family member or close friend
21. Other – specify
22. Don't know
23. Refusal
27. No

Prompt Card 55

Non-Remote

10. Applying for work, or when at work/on the job
11. At home, by neighbours or at somebody else's house
12. At school, university, training course or other educational setting
13. While doing any sporting, recreational or leisure activities
14. By the police, security people, lawyers or in a court of law
15. By doctors, nurses or other staff in hospitals or doctors' surgeries
16. By staff of government agencies
17. When seeking any other services
18. By members of the public
19. Any other situations - specify

Prompt Card 55

Remote

10. Not able to get a job
11. Lost job/made redundant/sacked/retired
12. Started a new job/changed job
13. Pressure to fulfil cultural responsibilities
14. Alcohol-related problems
15. Drug-related problems
16. Gambling problems
17. Witness to violence
18. Abuse or violent crime
19. You/family member/close friend spent time in jail
20. Trouble with police
21. Treated badly because you are [Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander]
22. Unwelcome at child's school
23. Feeling unsafe
24. Other – specify
25. Don't know
26. Refusal
27. No

Prompt Card 56

Non-Remote

10. Serious illness
11. Serious accident
12. Mental illness
13. Serious disability
14. Getting married/marriage
15. Pregnancy
16. New family member
17. Overcrowding at home
18. Getting back together with a spouse
19. Divorce or separation
20. Death of a family member or close friend
21. Other – specify
22. Don't know
23. Refusal
27. No

Remote

1. A tribal group
2. A language group
3. A clan
4. A mission
5. [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] regional group

Prompt Card 57

Non-Remote

10. Not able to get a job
11. Lost job/made redundant/sacked/retired
12. Started a new job/changed job
13. Pressure to fulfill cultural responsibilities
14. Alcohol-related problems
15. Drug-related problems
16. Gambling problems
17. Witness to violence
18. Abuse or violent crime
19. You/family member/close friend spent time in jail
20. Trouble with police
21. Treated badly because you are [Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander]
22. Unwelcome at child's school
23. Feeling unsafe
24. Other – specify
25. Don't know
26. Refusal
27. No

Remote

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neutral
4. Not very satisfied
5. Not at all satisfied

Prompt Card 58

Non-Remote

1. Hospital only
2. Ancillary only (“extras”)
3. Hospital and ancillary (“extras”)

Prompt Card 59

Non-Remote

10. Security/protection/peace of mind
11. Life time cover/avoid surcharge
12. Choice of doctor
13. Allows treatment as private patient
14. Provides benefits for ancillary services ("extras")
15. Shorter wait for treatment/concerned over public hospital waiting lists
16. Always had it/parents had it/ condition of job
17. To gain government benefits/avoid extra Medicare levy
18. Other financial reasons
19. Has illness/condition that requires treatment
20. Elderly/ getting older/likely to need treatment
21. Other

Prompt Card 60

Non-Remote

10. Can't afford it/ too expensive
11. High risk category
12. Lack of value for money/ not worth it
13. Medicare cover sufficient
14. Don't need medical care/ in good health/ have no dependants
15. Won't pay Medicare and private health insurance premium
16. Disillusioned about having to pay 'out of pocket' costs/ gap fees
17. Prepared to pay costs of private treatment from own resources
18. Pensioners/Veteran's Affairs/ health concession card
19. Not high priority/previously included in parent's cover
20. Other

Prompt Card 61

Non-Remote

1. Health Care Card
2. Pensioner Concession Card
3. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card

Prompt Card 62

Non-Remote

1. A tribal group
2. A language group
3. A clan
4. A mission
5. [Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] regional group

Prompt Card 63

Non-Remote

1. No, hardly anybody
2. No, not many people
3. Some people
4. Yes, most people
5. Yes, everyone
6. Unsure

Prompt Card 64

Non-Remote

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Neutral
4. Not very important
5. Not at all important

Prompt Card 65

Non-Remote

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neutral
4. Not very satisfied
5. Not at all satisfied

Prompt Card 66

Non-Remote

10. Australian Age Pension
11. Service Pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs.
Exclude Defence Force superannuation benefits.
12. Disability Support Pension from Centrelink
13. Newstart Allowance
14. Carer Payment
15. Partner Allowance
16. Widow Allowance from Centrelink
17. Wife Pension
18. Sickness Allowance
19. Special benefit

Prompt Card 67

Non-Remote

1. Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from the Family Assistance Office
2. Parenting Payment
3. Youth Allowance
4. Carer Allowance
5. War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs, including Income Support Supplement
6. Disability Pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs
7. Overseas government pension
8. Any other government payment

Prompt Card 68

Non-Remote

1. Child support or maintenance
2. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension
3. Workers compensation

SAMPLE